

# **APPENDIX E**

## **WETLAND DELINEATIONS (2012 AND 2013)**



**GOLDBORO  
LNG**

**2012 / 2013 WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION  
AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT**

**GOLDBORO LNG PROJECT  
-  
NATURAL GAS LIQUEFACTION  
PLANT AND MARINE TERMINAL**

Submitted to:  
Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd.  
1718 Argyle Street  
Halifax, Nova Scotia,  
B3J 3N6

**Submitted By:**  
  
AMEC Environment & Infrastructure,  
A division of AMEC Americas Limited  
50 Troop Avenue  
Dartmouth, NS  
B3B 1Z1

**July 2013**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 PROJECT AREA.....	1
1.2 SCOPE OF WORK.....	1
<b>2.0 WETLANDS REGULATORY REQUIREMENT AND DEFINITIONS.....</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1 FEDERAL POLICY ON WETLAND CONSERVATION .....	2
2.2 NOVA SCOTIA WETLAND POLICY .....	3
<b>3.0 METHODOLOGY.....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 DESKTOP REVIEW .....	4
3.2 WETLAND DELINEATION.....	4
3.3 WETLAND DETERMINATION .....	5
3.3.1 Vegetation .....	5
3.3.2 Soils .....	6
3.3.3 Hydrology.....	6
3.3.4 Regional Supplement .....	6
3.4 FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT METHOD .....	7
<b>4.0 RESULTS .....</b>	<b>9</b>
4.1 WETLAND DELINEATION.....	11
4.1.1 Wetland 1 (WL1).....	11
4.1.2 Wetland 2 (WL2).....	12
4.1.3 Wetland 3 (WL3).....	12
4.1.4 Wetland 4 (WL4).....	13
4.1.5 Wetland 5 (WL5).....	14
4.1.6 Wetland 6 (WL6).....	14
4.1.7 Wetland 7 (WL7).....	15
4.1.8 Wetland 8 (WL8).....	16
4.1.9 Wetland 9 (WL9).....	16
4.1.10 Wetland 10 (WL10).....	16
4.1.11 Wetland 11 (WL11).....	17
4.1.12 Wetland 12 (WL12).....	17
4.1.13 Wetland 13 (WL13).....	18
4.2 FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENTS.....	19
4.2.1 Ecological Characterization .....	19
4.2.2 Significant Wetland Functions .....	20
4.2.2.1 Wetland 1 (WL1) .....	20
4.2.2.2 Wetland 2 (WL2) .....	21
4.2.2.3 Wetland 3 (WL3) .....	21
4.2.2.4 Wetland 4 (WL4) .....	22
4.2.2.5 Wetland 5 (WL5) .....	23
4.2.2.6 Wetland 6 (WL6) .....	23
4.2.2.7 Wetland 7 (WL7) .....	24

4.2.2.8	Wetland 8 (WL8)	24
4.2.2.9	Wetland 9 (WL9)	25
4.2.2.10	Wetland 10 (WL10)	25
4.2.2.11	Wetland 11 (WL11)	26
4.2.2.12	Wetland 12 (WL12)	26
4.2.2.13	Wetland 13 (WL13)	27
<b>5.0</b>	<b>CONCLUSION</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>29</b>

### LIST OF TABLES

Table 3.1:	Classification of Wetland-Associated Plant Species	5
Table 4.1:	Wetland Locations and Classification	10

### LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Project Location
Figure 2	Wetland Delineation Overview
Figure 3	Wetland WL1
Figure 4	Wetland WL2
Figure 5	Wetland WL3
Figure 6	Wetland WL4
Figure 7	Wetland WL5
Figure 8	Wetland WL6
Figure 9	Wetland WL7
Figure 10	Wetland WL8
Figure 11	Wetland WL9
Figure 12	Wetland WL10
Figure 13	Wetland WL11
Figure 14	Wetland WL12
Figure 15	Wetland WL13

### LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Wetland Delineation Data Sheets and Habitat Assessment Forms
Appendix B	Wetland Delineation GPS Waypoints
Appendix C	Wetland Photographs
Appendix D	Wetland Functional Assessment Forms

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. proposes to construct a liquefied natural gas (LNG) liquefaction plant and marine terminal in Goldboro, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia, referred to as the Goldboro LNG Project. The Project proposal also includes the development of a 180 MW on-site gas-fired power generation plant. The Goldboro LNG facility will have a capacity of 10 million tonnes per annum (Mtpa) (~1575 million cubic feet per day (Mcf/d)) and a gross LNG storage capacity of about 690,000 m<sup>3</sup> in three 230,000 m<sup>3</sup> tanks.

Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. (Pieridae) is a Canadian energy infrastructure development company focused on LNG opportunities. The company's management team has extensive LNG experience and deep connections to the LNG industry worldwide. Pieridae operates as the project lead in the initial phases of development of a project.

### **1.1 Project Area**

The Goldboro LNG Project (the Project) is located at the Atlantic Ocean coast, approximately 2 km from the communities of Goldboro in the west, and Drum Head in the east. The Project is situated on the same site as the LNG component of the formerly assessed Keltic Petrochemicals and LNG Facility Project (Keltic Project). The Keltic Project obtained provincial and federal EA approvals in 2007 and 2008, respectively. The Project, however, was never implemented and all approvals obtained to date have expired.

### **1.2 Scope of Work**

In preparation for construction activities planned within the Goldboro LNG Project boundary, wetlands located within the Project area must be identified, delineated and assessed in terms of ecological functions they provide in order to conduct an accurate assessment of potential impacts the Project may have on wetland habitat. This data will also be used to prepare future wetland alteration applications to NSE. The following activities were conducted to identify and delineate wetland habitat present:

- Review aerial photographs and existing maps to identify location of wetlands;
- Determine wetlands in the field using three parameter approach (soil, vegetation, and hydrology);
- Mark wetland boundaries with physical markers and GPS;
- Conduct wetland habitat and functional assessments; and
- Reporting including photographs and field data sheets.

## 2.0 WETLANDS REGULATORY REQUIREMENT AND DEFINITIONS

Several definitions of “wetland” exist in literature:

- Lands that are seasonally or permanently covered by shallow water, including lands where the water table is at or close to the surface. The presence of abundant water causes the formation of hydric soils and favours the dominance of either hydrophytic or water-tolerant plants. The five major types of wetlands are: marshes, swamps, bogs, fens and shallow open waters (Environment Canada, 2013);
- A wetland is land “where the water table is at, near, or above the surface or which is saturated for a long enough period to promote such features as wet-altered soils and water tolerant vegetation” (Environment Canada, 1996);
- A wetland is land that is “saturated with water long enough to promote wetland or aquatic processes as indicated by poorly drained soils, hydrophytic (i.e., water-loving) vegetation and various kinds of biological activity which are adapted to a wet environment” (Government of Canada, 1991); and
- Wetlands are areas of “marsh, fen, peatland or water, whether natural or artificial, permanent or temporary, with water that is static or flowing, fresh, brackish or salt, including areas of marine water the depth of which at low tide does not exceed six meters” (UNESCO, 1987).

Although each definition is slightly different, the relevant common aspects adopted for the purpose of this report that define a wetland are:

- Land that is saturated or covered by water for some time during the growing season;
- Poorly drained soils; and
- Predominantly, hydrophytic vegetation.

From these features that define a wetland, it is clear that preserving wetland habitat is dependent on maintaining existing soil, vegetation, and hydrologic conditions at a site.

Wetlands are environmentally significant for several reasons, including: water filtration; water storage (water recharge); flood reduction and control; carbon absorption; erosion control; and wildlife habitat (Nova Scotia Museum, 1996). Loss of wetlands has resulted, to some degree, in increased flooding, decreased water quality, desertification, and declines of fish and wildlife (Lynch-Stewart, 1992).

### 2.1 Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation

The *Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation* (Government of Canada, 1991) directs all federal government departments to conserve or sustain wetland functions during delivery of their programs. One of the main considerations in developing the Policy was Canada’s membership in the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands (Revised 1987), signed by Canada in 1981. The Ramsar Convention is a global conservation treaty specifically dealing with wetland loss and sustainable use.

Another consideration in developing the Policy was Canada's commitments under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan and the potentially beneficial influences of land use decisions by federal departments and agencies (Lynch-Stewart *et al.*, 1999).

The two key commitments in the federal wetland policy include:

- No net loss of wetland functions on federal lands through mitigation; and
- Enhancement and rehabilitation of wetlands where in areas wetland loss has reached critical levels.

Implementation of strategies contained in the Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation is outlined in the *Implementation Guide for Federal Land Managers* (Lynch-Stewart *et al.*, 1996). The Guide also outlines the hierarchy for mitigation alternatives for meeting the goal of no net loss of wetland function:

- First – Avoid impacts;
- Second – Minimize unavoidable impacts; and
- Third, and last – Compensate for residual impacts that cannot be minimized.

In addition, the Guide provides advice on integrating wetlands into the project planning process, and details on the related process under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act 1992*.

## **2.2 Nova Scotia Wetland Policy**

The *Nova Scotia Wetland Conservation Policy* (NSE, 2011) provides direction with respect to conservation, alteration or infilling of wetlands in Nova Scotia. The guiding principle is to achieve no loss in Wetlands of Special Significance and prevent net loss of wetland function in other wetlands. The Department designates infilling or alteration of wetlands as an “activity” under the NS *Environment Act* (Government of Nova Scotia, 1995) and requires approval of such activities prior to the occurrence.

This Policy recognizes that freshwater wetlands and salt marshes are critical ecosystems that provide a suite of environmental and societal services including:

- Maintaining watershed health;
- Maintaining and improving water quality and quantity (surface and ground);
- Reducing impacts and damage due to flooding and storm surges;
- Providing habitat for wildlife and other wetland dependent species; and
- Providing opportunities for recreation and education.

Nova Scotia Environment (NSE) recognizes that wetlands are a particularly sensitive habitat and that alteration of wetlands can cause significant adverse environmental effects. The policy guides departmental decision making with respect to wetlands.

## **3.0 METHODOLOGY**

### **3.1 Desktop Review**

All wetlands noted to occur within the Project footprint from previous reports and databases, were mapped, and information on the location, size and type of these wetlands were extracted. This information has been augmented by information obtained from review of:

- NS Wetlands Atlas
- Aerial photos;
- Topographical maps;
- NSDNR Wet Areas Mapping (WAM); and
- Information collected during field work.

All known wetland locations as well as high potential areas identified during the desk top review were visited in the field to confirm the presence of wetland habitat within the Project area.

### **3.2 Wetland Delineation**

Wetland delineations were conducted according to standard methodologies approved by NSE (NSE, 2013). The determination of wetland habitat in the field was based largely on the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (the Manual) (Environmental Laboratory, 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 2012). Wetland areas within the Project area were identified and mapped using wetland indicators and definitions from the delineation approach approved by NSE (NSE, 2013). This consisted of using representative “paired data points” (i.e., one sample point in the wetland habitat and one sample point in the adjacent upland habitat) as described in the US Army Corps of Engineers Manual.

Wetland data were recorded on Wetland Delineation Data Sheets developed by the Maritimes College of Forestry Technology for the province of Nova Scotia (Appendix A). *Munsell Soil Color Charts* (Gretagmacbeth, 2000) were used to aid in identifying hydric soils in the field. The *Canadian System of Soil Classification* (SCWG, 1998) was used to aid in description of soil characteristics. The *Roland's Flora of Nova Scotia* (Zinc, 1998) and *Flora of New Brunswick* (Hinds, 2000) aided with plant nomenclature and identification. The location of data points and selected wetland boundary points were recorded by Global Positioning System (GPS) using a TRIMBLE Geo-XH GPS receiver capable of sub-metre accuracy. Accuracy of all saved data points were estimated by the receiver to be <1m.

At each sample site, two sample points were chosen; which represent wetland and upland habitat at the wetland boundary. The location of each sample point was recorded with the GPS and marked using pink flagging tape with a unique GPS waypoint name. The identified vegetation communities were then used to delineate the wetland boundary. Selected evenly spaced boundary flags were GPS'd, as indicated in the figures located at the end of this report. All recorded GPS points are presented in Appendix B. Representative site photos of wetland areas, adjacent upland areas, and soil pit exposures were also collected (Appendix C).



### 3.3 Wetland Determination

To be determined a wetland; the following three criteria should be met:

- Majority of dominant vegetation species are wetland associated species;
- Hydrologic conditions exist that result in periods of flooding, ponding, or saturation during the growing season; and
- Hydric soils are present.

#### 3.3.1 Vegetation

Hydrophytic vegetation is defined as the sum total of macrophytic plant life that occurs in areas where the frequency and duration of inundation or soil saturation produce permanent or periodically saturated soils of sufficient duration to exert a controlling influence on the plant species present (Environmental Laboratory 1987). The definition of wetlands includes the phrase "sustains aquatic processes as indicated by the presence of hydric soils, hydrophytic vegetation and biological activities adapted to wet conditions." Hydrophytic vegetation should be the dominant plant type and is characterized by the dominant plant species comprising the plant community (Environmental Laboratory 1987).

Dominant plant species observed at each data point were classified according to their Indicator Status Group (probability of occurrence in wetlands) (Table 3.1), in accordance with the Nova Scotia Wetland Indicator Plant List developed by Sean Blaney at the Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Center (ACCDC, 2011). This classification of plants follows methods developed by the US fish and Wildlife Service (Reed 1988). Further relevant information was reviewed in Roland's *Flora of Nova Scotia* 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. (Zinc, 1998) and *Flora of New Brunswick* 2nd Ed. (Hinds, 2000).

**Table 3.1: Classification of Wetland-Associated Plant Species**

Plant Species Classification	Abbreviation	Probability of Occurring in Wetland
Obligate	OBL	>99%
Facultative Wetland	FACW	66-99%
Facultative	FAC	33-66%
Facultative Upland	FACU	1-33%
Upland	UPL	<1%
No indicator status	NI	Insufficient information to determine status
Plants That Are Not Listed (assumed upland species)	NL	Does not occur in wetlands in any region.

Source: USFWS 1988.

The Prevalence Index (PI) was the main indicator used to assess the dominance of hydrophytic vegetation at each data point location. The PI method assigns weighted values to each dominant species according to their Indicator Status Group. The total cover (% area) of species

in each group is then multiplied by the weighted values and product is divided by the sum of the unweighted total cover, yielding a value between 1 and 5. If the majority of the dominant vegetation on a site are classified as obligate (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), or facultative (FAC) then the PI will be equal to or less than 3, and the site is considered to be dominated by hydrophytic vegetation.

### **3.3.2 Soils**

A hydric soil is defined as a soil that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (USDA-NRCS, 2007). Indicators of hydric soil include; soil color (gleyed soils and soils with bright mottles and/or low matrix chroma), aquic or preaquic moisture regime, reducing soil conditions, sulfidic material (odour), soils listed on hydric soils list, iron and manganese concretions, organic soils (Histosols), histic epipedon, high organic content in surface layer in sandy soils, and organic streaking in sandy soils.

A soil pit was excavated to a minimum depth of 40 centimetres or refusal at each data point. The soil was then examined for hydric soil indicators. The matrix color and mottle color (if present) of the soil was determined using the Munsell Soil Color Charts.

### **3.3.3 Hydrology**

Wetlands, by definition, either periodically or permanently have a water table at, near or above the land's surface or are saturated with water. To be classified as a wetland, a site should have at least one primary indicator or two secondary indicators of wetland hydrology. Primary indicators of wetland hydrology may include, but are not limited to: water marks, drift lines, sediment deposition, drainage patterns, visual observation of saturated soils, and visual observation of inundation. In addition to the primary indicators, there is a variety of secondary wetland hydrology indicators. Secondary indicators include, but are not limited to: oxidized root channels in the upper 12 inches (30.5 centimetres), stunted vegetation, and local soil survey data. When no primary indicators of wetland hydrology are observed at a data point, two or more secondary indicators are required to confirm wetland hydrology.

### **3.3.4 Regional Supplement**

There are a number of uncommon situations, often regional in nature that may cause difficulty in interpreting wetland indicators at a site. Some examples include recent disturbance (e.g. vegetation clearing, infilling), past land use (e.g. agricultural tillage or ditch drainage), recent extreme flooding (e.g. sediment deposits, hanging debris), and problematic soils (e.g. fluvial deposits, red parent material). The Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 2012) contains specific guidance for use in these situations. Although there was some minor disturbance noted in many of the wetlands assessed within the Project area, known were considered to be problematic in terms of interpreting wetland indicators.

### 3.4 Functional Assessment Method

Environment Canada and the US Army Corps of Engineers both describe wetland ecological functions as the natural processes (physical, chemical, biological) that a wetland provides that is independent from the benefits these processes provide to humans (Hanson et al., 2008; USACE, 1999). This is differentiated from wetland values which reflect the ecosystem services wetlands provide to humans and the associated societal value. These “values” are a product of the ecological function a wetland may provide, but may change depending on individual or community preference (Hanson et al., 2008).

NSE has developed the Nova Scotia Wetland Evaluation Technique (NovaWET) which is designed to assess the condition and functions of wetlands specifically in Nova Scotia (NSE 2013). This technique has been adapted using aspects of various methods successfully employed in other regions, in particular the US. This method uses a combination of landscape level information and site-specific characteristics of the wetland to determine the most significant wetland functions.

NovaWET consists of 11 major sections associated with key wetland functions. Each section contains a number of questions that pertain to that function which provide details that enable the assessor to determine to what degree the wetland provides significant functions (SF). This method identifies a total of 29 significant functions a wetland may provide depending on the specific characteristics of the wetland and surrounding landscape. The 11 major sections and associated 29 significant functions are as follows:

- Section 1 – Watershed Characteristics
  - SF1 – Watershed condition
  - SF2 – Proportion of wetland area in watershed & opportunity for floodwater detention
- Section 2 – Wetland Characteristics
  - SF3 – General wetland condition/integrity
- Section 3 – Adjacent Land Condition and Integrity
  - SF4 – Overall condition and integrity of adjacent land to wetland
- Section 4 – Documented Important Features
  - SF5 – Wetland a WSS
  - SF6 – Wetland support commercial/recreational fish/shellfish
  - SF7 – Species of concern
  - SF8 – Wetland has conservation/compensation agreement/activity
  - SF9 – Wetland is calcareous fen, black ash or cedar swamp
  - SF10 – Within Drinking Water Protected Area (designated watershed/wellfield)

- SF11 – Wetland within a floodplain and upstream or within a populated area
  - SF12 – Fed/Prov/Municipal area of interest
- Section 5 – Hydrologic Condition and Integrity
  - SF13 – Wetland hydrologic condition
  - SF14 – Importance of maintaining stream flow
  - SF15 – Ability to detain surface water
- Section 6 – Water Quality
  - SF16 – Improves water quality
  - SF17 – Evidence of excess nutrient loading/contamination
  - SF18 – Contributes to water quality in downstream resources
- Section 7 – Groundwater Interactions
  - SF19 – Recharge site
  - SF20 – Discharge site
- Section 8 – Shoreline Stabilization and Integrity
  - SF21 – Ability to stabilize shoreline
- Section 9 – Plant Community
  - SF22 – Plant community unique or rare regionally or provincially
  - SF23 – Contain a diversity of plant communities
  - SF24 – Overall integrity of the plant community
  - SF25 – Presence of rare or endangered plant species
- Section 10 – Fish and Wildlife Habitat and Integrity
  - SF26 – Support fish/fish habitat
  - SF27 – Presence of rare or endangered fish/wildlife
  - SF28 – Overall fish and wildlife habitat quality
- Section 11 – Community Use/Value
  - SF29 – Wetland's community use/value

NovaWET goes further to identify critical wetland functions (SF rating highlighted in red on the data sheets) that are often unique or rare or associated with high risk to the watershed if lost and as such minimizing or compensating for this loss may be difficult. In many cases the rating of significant functions determines whether the wetland provides a critical function or if this function is just merely present. For example a wetland is considered to provide a critical function in terms of fish and wildlife habitat if that significant function is assessed to be of high quality. Alternatively, if habitat quality is determined to be low or moderate, the wetland is still

considered to offer that function, however it is not considered critical. Other significant functions only need to be present in order to be considered critical for example the presence of a rare or endangered species constitutes a critical function for that wetland. NSE should be consulted should a wetland be determined to provide a critical wetland function.

Functional Assessments of all wetlands encountered within the Project area were conducted using the NovaWET method. Appendix D provides the completed NovaWET evaluation forms for the eight wetlands assessed within the Project area as well as the two wetlands located outside of the Project boundary but hydrologically connected downstream from the site.

## **4.0 RESULTS**

The field surveys were conducted between September 25<sup>th</sup> to the 28<sup>th</sup>, 2012 by AMEC Wetland Biologists, Scott Burley (M.Sc.) and Marion Sensen (Ph.D.). The weather was somewhat variable: The majority of the time, days consisted of sun mixed with clouds however the morning of September 27<sup>th</sup> received rain. Heavy rains were also received in the area on September 24<sup>th</sup> prior to the survey.

A second round of field surveys was also conducted by Scott Burley and AMEC Environmental Technician Leah Darche (EPT) between June 18<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup>, 2013. The weather during this round of surveys was a mix of sun and cloud with rain on the 19<sup>th</sup>.

A total of 13 wetlands were identified within the LNG Facility Footprint and/or determined to be hydrologically connected downstream. The majority of wetland habitat identified consists of small riparian fens none of which were found to be larger than 1 ha in size and most covered less than 0.5 ha. Other wetland types identified include swamp, bog, marsh and coastal saline pond as well as complexes including a combination of a number of these wetland types. The total area of wetland habitat identified within the LNG Facility is approximately 3.3 ha.

Wetland habitat was also identified along the proposed alignment for the Water Supply Pipeline during the June 2013 surveys. The final alignment of the water supply pipeline is not yet finalized and as such it is unclear which wetlands, if any, will be impacted as a result of the Water Supply Pipeline construction. Once the alignment is finalized, complete wetland surveys, including full delineations and functional assessments, will be conducted within the identified wetland habitat potentially impacted by the Project components.

The number of wetlands detected within the Project area in 2013 represents a significant increase in wetland habitat than what previous surveys of the area identified for the Keltic EA (AMEC, 2006). Two of the wetlands identified during the Keltic EA were re-surveyed during this recent field program. The wetland numbers assigned to wetlands during the 2013 survey are compared to the previous wetland numbering system for the Keltic EA in Table 4.1 below.

**Table 4.1: Wetland Locations and Classification**

<b>Wetland # for Current Survey (AMEC 2013)</b>	<b>Wetland # for Keltic EA</b>
WL1 – WL8 and WL11 – WL13	Not identified during previous survey
WL9	WL12
WL10 – Does not occur within the Project boundary but is hydrologically connected downstream	WL13
Determined to be a pond (not wetland) (Dung Pond)	WL1
These wetlands do not occur within the current Project area	WL2 – WL11 and WL14

Eleven (11) of the 13 wetlands surveyed were found to occur within the Project area, and complete delineations were conducted in addition to habitat and functional assessments (WL1 – WL8 and WL11-WL13 inclusive in Table 4.2). After the completion of the field surveys, the property boundary was changed and as such WL7 is no longer within the LNG Facility footprint, however given the proximity to the Project area and hydrological connectivity, this wetland is still included in the assessment as it may be impacted by Project activities.

WL9 constitutes the coastal saline ponds located at the southern end of the Study area. This wetland was identified in previous reports and as such field delineations were not conducted as this information already exists. One wetland was also located outside of the Project area but was found to be hydrologically connected downstream from the site via the unnamed stream located along the western end of the Project area (WL10). Functional assessments were completed for both WL9 and WL10.

Table 4.2 provides a summary of all wetlands assessed along with their general characteristics and corresponding coordinates (UTM Zone 20, NAD 83).

**Table 4.2: Wetland Locations and Characterization**

Wetland #	Coordinates		Type	Size (Ha)	Landscape Position	Water Flow Path	Landform
	Easting	Northing					
WL1	607441	5002595	Bog/Fen/Swamp/Marsh	0.17	Lotic Stream	Throughflow	Basin
WL2	607504	5002543	Herb Fen	0.20	Terrene	Outflow	Basin
WL3	607627	5002408	Fen/Bog/Marsh	0.19	Terrene Pond	Outflow	Basin
WL4	607114	5002089	Fen	0.15	Lotic Stream	Throughflow	Slope
WL5	607422	5001908	Fen	0.32	Lotic Stream	Throughflow	Slope
WL6	608135	5002011	Shrub/Treed Fen	0.10	Terrene	Isolated	Basin
WL7	608389	5002048	Shrub Bog	0.10	Lotic Stream	Throughflow	Basin

WL8	607318	5001668	Shrub Swamp/Fen	0.62	Lotic Stream	Throughflow	Slope
WL9	606913	5001574	Coastal Saline Pond	0.61	Terrene	Isolated	Basin
WL10	607037	5001949	Shrub Swamp	0.05	Lotic Pond	Throughflow	Slope
WL11	608129	5001772	Treed Bog	0.44	Terrene	Isolated	Basin
WL12	608268	5002104	Treed Swamp	0.17	Lotic Stream	Throughflow	Basin
WL13	607390	5002423	Treed Bog	0.19	Lotic Stream	Throughflow	Basin

## 4.1 Wetland Delineation

The following descriptions of sample test points are summarized from field data sheets presented in Appendix A. Site photos are included in Appendix C. The following description refers to GPS points in Appendix B and figures located at the end of this report.

### 4.1.1 Wetland 1 (WL1)

WL1 (Figure 3) is a fen/bog/swamp/marsh wetland complex approximately 0.17 ha in total area located adjacent to sable road (Figure 2). One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions however the western boundary may be slightly influenced by Sable Road. The upland area around the northern, southern and eastern borders of the wetland is composed of a mixed forest.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL1-WP1” in the overstory is Black Spruce (*Picea mariana*) with Speckled Alder (*Alnus incana*) dominating the shrub layer. The understory is dominated by a thick layer of sphagnum moss with Soft rush (*Juncus effuses*) as the dominant understory (Photo 1; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 1.9. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of organic matter accumulated (Photo 2; Appendix C). Surface water, soil saturation and the water table was to the surface (A1, A2 and A3).

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL1-UP1” in the overstory and sub canopy is Balsam Fir (*Abies balsamea*). Mountain Holly (*Nemopantus mucronatus*) was also found to be dominant in the understory while Bunchberry (*Cornus canadensis*) and Twin Flower (*Linnea borealis*) dominated the understory (Photo 3; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 3.0 although all species were found to have an indicator status of FAC or FACU. The substrate was found to consist of a 15 cm duff layer over rock (Photo 4, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

The presence of Sable Road, topographic relief and vegetation were the main criteria utilized in delineating the wetland boundary. WL1 is a shrub/open wetland and is bordered along its western boundary by Sable Road. Along the northern, eastern and southern boundaries of the wetland there is a noticeable transition in elevation (2-7% slope) and vegetation.



#### **4.1.2 Wetland 2 (WL2)**

WL2 (Figure 4) is an herb fen wetland approximately 0.20 ha in total area located in the northwest end of the Project area (Figure 2). One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions however an accumulation of mine tailings was noted in the south end of the wetland. The upland area surrounding the entire wetland is composed of a mixed forest.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL2-WP1” in the overstory and subcanopy is Black Spruce along with alder dominating the shrub layer. The understory is dominated by a thick layer of sphagnum moss with Labrador Tea (*Rhododendron groenlandicum*) and Lambkill (*Kalmia angustifolia*) as the dominant understory (Photo 5; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.4. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of organic matter accumulated (Photo 6; Appendix C). Although surface water was not present at the sample point, soil saturation was at surface (A3) and the water table was to 10 cm from surface (A2).

Balsam fir and White Spruce (*Picea glauca*) is the dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL2-UP1”, in the overstory while Balsam Fir is also dominant in the subcanopy. Bunchberry was found to dominate the understory (Photo 7; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 3.0 although all species were found to have an indicator status of FAC. The substrate was found to consist of a 30 cm duff layer over rock (Photo 8, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

Delineation of WL2 relied primarily on an abrupt change in elevation and shift in vegetation composition. The wetland is located in a basin where the land slopes inward essentially on all sides. A small stream provides an outlet to the wetland on the west end which abruptly becomes a confined channel that flows through the bordering mixed wood forest.

#### **4.1.3 Wetland 3 (WL3)**

WL3 (Figure 5) is a fen/bog wetland complex approximately 0.19 ha in total area located in the northwest end of the Project area (Figure 2). One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions however an accumulation of mine tailings was noted in the western side of the wetland. The upland area surrounding the entire wetland is composed of a mixed forest.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL3-WP1” in the overstory is Black Spruce and Balsam Fir. Speckled Alder was found to dominate the subcanopy. The ground layer is dominated by a thick layer of sphagnum moss with Labrador Tea as the dominant species (Photo 9; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.3. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of organic matter accumulated (Photo 10; Appendix C). Although surface water was not present at the sample point, soil saturation was at surface (A3) and the water table was to 12 cm from surface (A2).



Balsam Fir and Red Spruce (*Picea rubra*) are the dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL3-UP1”, in the overstory while Mountain Holly and Lambkill dominate the understorey. Bunchberry and Velvetleaf Blueberry (*Vaccinium myrtilloides*) was found to dominate the understory (Photo 11; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 3.0. The substrate was found to consist of a 5 cm duff layer over rock (Photo 12, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

WL3 is located at the bottom of a steep sided valley where boundary delineation was determined primarily by the abrupt change in elevation and associated shift in plant species composition.

#### **4.1.4 Wetland 4 (WL4)**

WL4 (Figure 6) is a fen wetland approximately 0.15 ha in total area located in the southwest end of the Project area (Figure 2). Highway 316 runs along the south end of this wetland. One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions however Highway 316 may be an influence on hydrology along the south side. The upland area along the west side is composed of a mixed forest while forestry activities along the north and east sides have resulted in the development of early successional forest communities in this area.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL4-WP1” is Speckled Alder and Flat-topped White Aster (*Doellingeria umbellata*) in the subcanopy while Soft Rush, Swamp Dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*) and Three-seeded Sedge (*Carex trisperma*) are the dominant species in the understory (Photo 13; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.3. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of organic matter accumulated (Photo 14; Appendix C). Surface water was found to be present at the sample point (A1), soil saturation was at surface (A3) and the water table was to 5 cm from surface (A2).

Balsam Fir and Red Spruce are the dominant species at Data Point “WL4-UP1”, in the overstory while Blueberry (*Vaccinium angustifolium*) was found to dominate the understory (Photo 15; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.8. The substrate was found to consist of a 5 cm duff layer over a 15cm silt-loam Ap layer (7.5YR 4/2) on top of a sand-loam Ae layer (7.5YR 6/3), overtop a sandy-loam B horizon (7.5YR 4/4) (Photo 16, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

WL4 is located along the north side of Highway 316 and as such the southern boundary of this wetland follows the highway. Wetland boundaries along the east and west sides were determined by an abrupt change in elevation. The boundary along the northern end of this wetland consists of a more gradual change in elevation which creates a wider transition from wetland to upland in this area. Forestry activities in this area have also altered the vegetation community where tall shrub species such as alder and American Ash (*Sorbus americana*) have replaced the previous forest community. Wetland boundary in this area was determined by a shift in dominance of sphagnum moss in the wetland to feather moss in the upland.

#### **4.1.5 Wetland 5 (WL5)**

WL5 (Figure 7) is a fen/bog wetland complex approximately 0.32 ha in total area located in the southern end of the Project area, north of Highway 316 (Figure 2). Highway 316 runs along the south end of this wetland. One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions however Highway 316 may have an influence on hydrology along the south side. The upland area along the north and east boundaries is composed of a mixed forest while forestry activities along the west side have resulted in the development of an early successional forest community in this area.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL5-WP1” is Black Spruce in the canopy while Three-seeded Sedge is the dominant species in the understory (Photo 17; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 1.7. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of organic matter accumulated (Photo 18; Appendix C). Surface water was found to be present at the sample point (A1), soil saturation was at surface (A3) and the water table was to 5 cm from surface (A2).

Balsam Fir is the dominant species at Data Point “WL5-UP1”, in the canopy while Bunchberry was found to dominate the understory (Photo 19; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 3.0. The substrate was found to consist of a 5 cm duff layer over a 3cm loam-sand Ae layer (5YR 5/1), overtop a coarse sand B horizon (5YR 4/4) (Photo 20, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

WL5 is located along the north side of Highway 316 and as such the southern boundary of this wetland follows the highway. Wetland boundaries along the north and west sides were determined by an abrupt change in elevation. The boundary along the eastern end of this wetland consists of a more gradual change in elevation which creates a wider transition from wetland to upland in this area. Wetland boundary in this area was determined by a shift in dominance of sphagnum moss in the wetland to feather moss in the upland.

#### **4.1.6 Wetland 6 (WL6)**

WL6 (Figure 8) is a fen/bog wetland complex approximately 0.10 ha in total area located in the northeast end of the Project area (Figure 2). An old skidder trail is evident within the wetland. One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions although forestry operations adjacent to and within the wetland may have altered the vegetation structure. The upland area along the south boundary is composed of a mixed forest while forestry activities along the remaining three sides have resulted in the development of an early successional forest community.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL6-WP1” is Black Spruce in the canopy while Swamp Dewberry is the dominant species in the understory (Photo 17; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.4. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was 30 cm of organic matter overtop of bedrock (Photo 18; Appendix C). Although no surface water was found at the sample point, soil saturation was at surface (A3) and the water table was to 3 cm from surface (A2).

Balsam Fir is the dominant species at Data Point “WL6-UP1”, in the canopy while Wild Raisin (*Viburnum nudum*) was the dominant species in the subcanopy and Bunchberry dominated the understory (Photo 19; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.9. The substrate was found to consist of a 16 cm duff layer over bedrock (Photo 20, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

Wetland boundaries along the north, south and west sides of WL6 were determined by an abrupt change in elevation. The boundary along the eastern end of this wetland consists of a more gradual change in elevation which creates a wider transition from wetland to upland in this area. Forestry activities have also created an early successional forest community in this area. Wetland boundary in this area was determined by a shift in dominance of sphagnum moss in the wetland to feather moss in the upland.

#### **4.1.7 Wetland 7 (WL7)**

WL7 (Figure 9) is a bog wetland approximately 0.10 ha in total area located outside of the Project area along the northeast boundary (Figure 2). A natural gas pipeline right of way is located along the eastern side of the wetland. One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions although tree harvesting adjacent to and within the wetland may have altered the vegetation structure in the buffer zone. The upland area along the western boundary is composed of a mixed forest while forestry activities along the north and south sides have resulted in the development of an early successional forest community.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL7-WP1” is Black Spruce, Mountain Holy and Speckled Alder in the subcanopy while Sweet Gale (*Myrica gale*) is the dominant species in the understory (Photo 21; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 1.6. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of accumulated organic matter (Photo 22; Appendix C). Surface water was found to be present (A1) and soil saturation was at surface (A3).

Balsam Fir and Red Spruce are the dominant species at Data Point “WL7-UP1”, in the canopy while Lambkill and Mountain Holy was the dominant species in the subcanopy. Lambkill and Bunchberry dominated the understory (Photo 23; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 3.0. The substrate was found to consist of a 8 cm duff layer over an 11 cm sandy-loam Ae layer (5YR 7/1), otop of a silty-clay B horizon (10YR 4/3) (Photo 24, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

Wetland boundaries along the south, east and west sides of WL7 were determined by an abrupt change in elevation. The boundary along the northern end of this wetland consists of a more gradual change in elevation which creates a wider transition from wetland to upland in this area.

Wetland boundary in this area was determined by a shift in dominance of sphagnum moss in the wetland to feather moss in the upland.

#### **4.1.8 Wetland 8 (WL8)**

WL8 (Figure 10) is a shrub swamp/sloped fen wetland complex approximately 0.62 ha in total area located in the southern end of the Project area (Figure 2). One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions although tree harvesting adjacent to and within the wetland has altered the vegetation structure. Forestry activities surrounding the wetland have resulted in the development of an early successional forest community in the upland area while a barrier beach borders a portion of the south side of the wetland.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL8-WP1” is Speckled Alder in the subcanopy while Three-seeded Sedge is the dominant species in the understory (Photo 25; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 1.6. The soil was determined to be a sandy mucky mineral (S1) as there was 35 cm of black fine sand/organic soil present over rock (Photo 26; Appendix C). Although Surface water was not found at the sample point, the water table and soil saturation was at surface (A2 and A3).

White Spruce is the dominant species at Data Point “WL8-UP1”, in the canopy Bunchberry and Wild-lily-of-the-valley (*Mainanthemum canadensis*) dominates the understory (Photo 27; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 3.0. The substrate was found to consist of a 10 cm duff layer over 5 cm sandy-loam Ae layer (7.5YR 7/1), otop of a silty-clay-loam B horizon (5YR 5/4) (Photo 28, Appendix C). The soil appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

Wetland boundaries along the shrub swamp portion of WL8 were determined by an abrupt change in elevation and associated shift in dominant plant species. The boundaries of the sloped fen portion of this wetland located in the southwest end consists of a more gradual shift in elevation and dominant plant species. Wetland boundary in this area was determined by a shift in dominance of sphagnum moss in the wetland to feather moss in the upland.

#### **4.1.9 Wetland 9 (WL9)**

WL9 (Figure 11) consists of two coastal saline ponds connected by a temporarily flooded channel. This wetland is located at the southeast end of the peninsula and is bordered by a barrier beach on three sides. The northwest side is bordered by a coastal forest consisting of compact shrubs and stunted spruce trees. Delineation data sheets were not completed for this wetland since this area has been previously identified in the Keltic EA (AMEC, 2006).

#### **4.1.10 Wetland 10 (WL10)**

WL10 (Figure 12) is a riparian shrub swamp located along an unnamed stream at the point where it flows into the northwest corner of Dung Pond. The wetland is bordered on three sides by a mixed forest while Dung Pond borders the southern boundary. This wetland was identified in the Keltic EA (AMEC, 2006) and is located outside of the Project boundary and as such

delineation data sheets were not completed however the wetland boundary was geo-referenced using a GPS in order to depict the approximate location relative to proposed Project activities.

#### **4.1.11 Wetland 11 (WL11)**

WL11 (Figure 13) is a treed/shrub bog wetland approximately 0.44 ha in total area located at the LNG Facility boundary on northeast side (Figure 2). Forestry activity is evident within and adjacent to the wetland. One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions although tree harvesting adjacent to and within the wetland has altered the vegetation structure. The upland area along the eastern boundary has cleared of trees while older forestry activities along the north, west and south sides have resulted in the development of an early successional forest community dominated primarily with Balsam Fir.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL11-WP1” is Black Spruce in the canopy, Lambkill in the subcanopy and Three-seeded Sedge in the understory (Photo 29; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 1.9. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of accumulated organic matter (Photo 30; Appendix C). A high water table was found to be present (A2) and soil saturation was at surface (A3).

Balsam Fir was the dominant species at Data Point “WL11-UP1”, in the subcanopy while Bunchberry dominated the understory (Photo 32; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.9. The substrate was found to consist of a 15 cm duff layer over rock (Photo 33, Appendix C). The area appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

Wetland boundaries along the south, and north sides of WL11 were determined by an abrupt change in elevation. The boundary along the eastern and western ends of this wetland consists of a more gradual change in elevation however a distinct change in dominant vegetation and soil characteristics determined the boundary.

#### **4.1.12 Wetland 12 (WL12)**

WL12 (Figure 14) is a treed swamp/fen wetland approximately 0.17 ha in total area located in the northeast corner of the LNG Facility Footprint (Figure 2). Forestry activity is evident within and adjacent to the wetland. One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions although tree harvesting adjacent to and within the wetland has altered the vegetation structure. Forestry activities surrounding this wetland have resulted in the development of an early successional forest community.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL12-WP1” is Red Maple and Black Spruce in the canopy, Black Spruce, Mountain Holy and Labrador Tea in the subcanopy and Three-seeded Sedge in the understory (Photo 34; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.0. The soil was determined to be a histosol (A1) as there was more than 40 cm of accumulated organic matter

(Photo 35; Appendix C). Surface water was found to be present (A1) and soil saturation was at 10cm (A3).

Black Spruce was the dominant species at Data Point “WL12-UP1”, in the canopy while Balsam Fir, Lambkill and Black Spruce dominated the subcanopy. Bunchberry dominated the understory (Photo 36; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.8. The substrate was found to consist of a 15 cm duff layer over a 10 cm silt loam Ae layer (7.5YR 6/2) (Photo 37, Appendix C). Rock was encountered at 25 cm where water was detected however the area appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

Wetland boundaries along the south, and north sides of WL13 were determined by an abrupt change in elevation. The boundary along the eastern and western ends of this wetland consisted of a more gradual change in elevation however a distinct change in dominant vegetation and soil characteristics determined the boundary.

#### **4.1.13 Wetland 13 (WL13)**

WL13 (Figure 15) is a treed/shrub bog wetland approximately 0.19 ha in total area located along the unnamed stream that flows along the western boundary of the LNG Facility Footprint (Figure 2). Forestry activity is evident on the eastern end adjacent to the wetland. One paired sampling site was recorded. The wetland was determined to contain normal site conditions.

The dominant vegetation at Data Point “WL13-WP1” is Black Spruce in the canopy and Speckled Alder in the subcanopy (Photo 38; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.2. The soil was determined to be a histic epipedon (A2) as there was 30 cm of accumulated organic matter over a silt loam layer with a colour of 7.5YR 4/2 (Photo 39; Appendix C). A high water table was found to be present (A2) and soil saturation was at surface (A3).

Black Spruce and Balsam Fir was the dominant species at Data Point “WL13-UP1” in the canopy while Balsam Fir, Mountain Holy and Black Spruce dominated the subcanopy. Velvet-leaf Blueberry dominated the understory (Photo 40; Appendix C). The PI was observed to be 2.6. The substrate was found to consist of a 20 cm duff layer over a 5 cm silt loam Ae layer (7.5YR 6/1) which overlaid a silt loam B layer (10YR 4/3) (Photo 41, Appendix C). The area appeared to be well drained with no presence of saturation. Although the sample point has hydrophytic vegetation, the lack of hydric soil and wetland hydrology identifies this site as upland.

Wetland boundaries along the south, and north sides of WL12 were determined by an abrupt change in elevation. The boundary along the eastern and western ends of this wetland consists of a more gradual change in elevation however a distinct change in dominant vegetation and soil characteristics determined the boundary.



## 4.2 Functional Assessments

The resulting description of wetland functions will provide the baseline for further assessment and monitoring of project impacts. The description of wetland functions is intended to be conservative. Completed assessment forms are located in Appendix D.

### 4.2.1 Ecological Characterization

The Project area occurs along a tertiary watershed divide where both 1EP-SD and 1EQ-SD cover portions of the Project area. The tertiary watershed (1EP-SD) within which the western portion of the Project area is located is relatively large covering approximately 220 km<sup>2</sup> and encompasses both sides of Isaac's Harbour and Country Harbour in Guysborough County, NS. Land cover (based on the Nova Scotia Forest inventory Database: NSDNR, 2012) within the majority of this watershed is forested and open natural areas (e.g. barrens) comprising approximately 70% of the tertiary watershed. Wetlands also constitute a relatively moderate component of this wetland covering approximately 14% of the total area. Anthropogenic development in this area is relatively low with residential, gravel pits, roads and landfills combining for a total coverage of approximately 7% of the tertiary land cover.

The tertiary watershed (1EQ-SD) within which the eastern portion of the Project area is located is the larger of the two watersheds covering approximately 518 km<sup>2</sup> and encompasses the land east of the Project site to the eastern end of Guysborough County. Land cover within the majority of this watershed is also forested and open natural areas (e.g. barrens) with a combined coverage of approximately 86% of tertiary watershed 1EQ-SD. Wetlands also constitute a relatively moderate component of this wetland covering approximately 11% of the total area. Anthropogenic development in this area is relatively low with residential, gravel pits, roads and landfills combining for a total coverage of approximately 7% of the tertiary land cover.

Forestry is the greatest stress within both tertiary watersheds where large clear cut and partial cut blocks are noted to occur throughout the area. The overall watershed condition is relatively unaltered with a low percentage of impervious surfaces. The reliance on individual wetlands to contribute to flood water detention is moderate given the proportion of total wetland area in both watersheds.

Land cover in the Project area consists primarily of coniferous / mixed forest in various successional stages intermixed with open shrub dominated areas and clear cuts. This habitat distribution is primarily a result of forestry activity as well as historic mining that has occurred within the site. A number of small streams are located within the Project area the largest occurring along the western side which originates at WL2 and WL3 and flows south before discharging into Dung Pond. Fish surveys conducted in this stream found Brook trout (*Salvinelis fontinalis*) (in the lower reaches) and American Eel (*Anguilla rostrata*).

Vegetation surveys conducted during previous years and supplemented during the 2012 / 2013 field surveys indicated that no plant species at risk listed under the federal Species at Risk Act (SARA0 or Nova Scotia Endangered Species Act (NSESa) were recorded in the Project area.

One plant species of conservation concern, Variegated Horsetail (*Equisetum variegatum* – ACCDC rank; S3) was recorded in wetland 2 and 3 (WL2 and WL3).

Surface hydrology in the area flows in two major directions eventually reaching the coast to the south of the property. The western portion of the site drains in a southwest direction, while the eastern section of the site flows in a southeast direction towards Betty's Brook and eventually reaching the coast.

Groundwater flow is inferred to follow similar directional flow as surface drainage patterns. Based on various characteristics such as wetland soils, land use in the subwatershed upstream, topographic relief surrounding wetlands and hydroperiod of wetland, 12 of the 13 wetlands assessed are likely groundwater discharge sites. Wetland 11 (WL11) was found to potentially serve as a groundwater recharge site. A total of 13 wells are recorded in the NS well log database, however given the relative small size of wetland 12 and since the remaining wetlands in the Project area are likely discharge wetlands, it is unlikely that the Project impacts on wetlands will have any significant impact on the ground water flow regime and potable water wells of the area.

#### **4.2.2 Significant Wetland Functions**

##### **4.2.2.1 Wetland 1 (WL1)**

WL1 is characterized as a wetland complex comprised of a mix of bog, fen, swamp, and marsh types. The integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be high where impacts to this wetland are minimal and the adjacent buffer area is considered to be in a natural state and fully vegetated (SF3 and SF4). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland provides high quality wildlife habitat and water quality function.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural despite the presence of Sable Road along the western side as this was determined to have little to no impact on wetland hydrology. The wetland was also determined to improve water quality (SF16) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with high species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This complex consists of a number of different wetland types and as such it is considered to have a high diversity of high quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

American Eel (COSEWIC – Threatened) was recorded within the unnamed stream that flows from this wetland (SF7, SF26 and SF27) and as such this wetland may provide moderate nursery habitat for this species (SF28). The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, fish and mammals. This wetland may provide open aesthetic functions as well as berry picking and plant gathering opportunities as it is accessible to the public via Sable Road (SF29).



Red rated functions provided by this wetland include supporting commercial/recreation fish species (SF6) as well as the presence of species of concern (American Eel) (SF7).

#### **4.2.2.2 Wetland 2 (WL2)**

WL2 is characterized as a terrene outflow fen. The integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be high where impacts to this wetland are minimal and the adjacent buffer area is considered to be in a natural state and fully vegetated (SF3 and SF4). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland provides high quality wildlife habitat and water quality function.

This wetland is important in maintaining stream flow of the unnamed stream that flows along the west side of the Project area (SF14). The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural despite the presence of historic mine tailings within the southeastern end as this was determined to have little to no impact on wetland hydrology. The wetland was also determined to improve water quality (SF16) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with high species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. One plant species of conservation concern, Variegated Horsetail (*Equisetum variegatum* – ACCDC rank; S3) was recorded in WL2. Although this wetland is comprised of only one wetland type it is considered to have a moderate diversity of high quality vegetation communities.

American Eel (COSEWIC – Threatened) was recorded within the unnamed stream that flows from this wetland (SF7, SF26 and SF27) and this wetland may provide moderate nursery habitat for this species (SF28). The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, fish and mammals. This wetland may provide open aesthetic functions as well as berry picking and plant gathering opportunities however since this wetland is not readily accessible by the public, community use functions are assessed as low (SF29).

Red rated functions provided by this wetland include maintaining stream flow (SF14), supporting commercial/recreation fish species (SF6) as well as the presence of species of concern (American Eel and Variegated Horsetail) (SF7).

#### **4.2.2.3 Wetland 3 (WL3)**

WL3 is characterized as a wetland complex comprised of a mix of bog, fen and swamp types. The integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be high where impacts to this wetland are minimal and the adjacent buffer area is considered to be in a natural state and fully vegetated (SF3 and SF4). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland provides high quality wildlife habitat and water quality functions.

This wetland is important in maintaining stream flow of the unnamed stream that flows along the west side of the Project area (SF14). The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural despite the presence of historic mine tailings within the southeastern end as this was

determined to have little to no impact on wetland hydrology. The wetland also showed little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with high species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. One plant species of conservation concern, Variegated Horsetail (*Equisetum variegatum* – ACCDC rank; S3) was recorded in WL3. This complex consists of a number of different wetland types and as such it is considered to have a high diversity of high quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

American Eel (COSEWIC – Threatened) was recorded within the unnamed stream that flows from this wetland (SF7, SF26 and SF27) and this wetland may provide moderate nursery habitat for this species (SF28). The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, fish and mammals. This wetland may provide open aesthetic functions as well as berry picking and plant gathering opportunities however since this wetland is not readily accessible by the public, community use functions are assessed as low (SF29).

Red rated functions provided by this wetland include maintaining stream flow (SF14), supporting commercial/recreation fish species (SF6) as well as the presence of species of concern (American Eel and Variegated Horsetail) (SF7).

#### **4.2.2.4 Wetland 4 (WL4)**

WL4 is characterized as a sloped throughflow fen wetland. Highway 316 borders the south side of this wetland and forestry activity has occurred in the buffer surrounding the wetland and as such the integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be moderate (SF3 and SF4). Despite these stressors, impacts to this wetland appear to be relatively minimal and the adjacent buffer area is fully vegetated (although altered from the natural forested community). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland supports wildlife habitat and water quality.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland may be slightly modified by the presence of Highway 316 along the southern side which may have aided in wetland development in this area. The wetland was also determined to improve water quality (SF16) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is considered to have a moderate diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

American Eel (COSEWIC – Threatened) was recorded within the unnamed stream that flows through this wetland (SF7, SF26 and SF27) and this wetland may provide moderate nursery habitat for this species (SF28). The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, fish and mammals. This wetland may also provide open aesthetic functions as well as berry picking and plant gathering opportunities as it is accessible to the public via Highway 316 (SF29).

Red rated functions provided by this wetland include supporting commercial/recreation fish species (SF6) as well as the presence of species of concern (American Eel) (SF7).

#### **4.2.2.5 Wetland 5 (WL5)**

WL5 is characterized as a sloped throughflow fen wetland. Highway 316 borders the south side of this wetland and forestry activity has occurred within the buffer surrounding the wetland and as such the integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be moderate (SF3 and SF4). Despite these stressors, impacts to this wetland appear to be relatively minimal and the adjacent buffer area is fully vegetated (although altered from the natural forested community). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland supports wildlife habitat and water quality.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland may be slightly modified by the presence of Highway 316 along the southern side which may have aided in wetland development in this area. The wetland was also determined to improve water quality (SF16) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is considered to have a moderate diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, and mammals. This wetland may also provide open aesthetic functions as well as berry picking and plant gathering opportunities as it is accessible to the public via Highway 316 (SF29).

No red rated functions were assessed for this wetland.

#### **4.2.2.6 Wetland 6 (WL6)**

WL6 is characterized as an isolated tree/shrub fen wetland. Forestry activity has occurred in the buffer surrounding the wetland and as such the integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be moderate (SF3 and SF4). Despite these stressors, impacts to this wetland appear to be relatively minimal and the adjacent buffer area is fully vegetated (although altered from the natural forested community). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland supports wildlife habitat and water quality.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural (SF13) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is

considered to have a moderate diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles and mammals (SF28). This wetland may provide plant gathering opportunities but is not readily available to the public and thus the community use function is assessed as low (SF29).

No red rated functions were assessed for this wetland.

#### **4.2.2.7 Wetland 7 (WL7)**

WL7 is characterized as a throughflow bog fen wetland. Forestry activity has occurred in the buffer surrounding the wetland and as such the integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be moderate (SF3 and SF4). Despite these stressors, impacts to this wetland appear to be relatively minimal and the adjacent buffer area is fully vegetated (although altered from the natural forested community). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland supports wildlife habitat and water quality.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural (SF13) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17). The wetland was also determined to improve water quality (SF16).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is considered to have a moderate diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles and mammals (SF28). This wetland may provide plant gathering and berry picking opportunities but is not readily accessible to the public and thus the community use function is assessed as low (SF29).

No red rated functions were assessed for this wetland.

#### **4.2.2.8 Wetland 8 (WL8)**

WL8 is characterized as a sloped throughflow fen/swamp complex. Forestry activity has occurred in the buffer surrounding the wetland and as such the integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be moderate (SF3 and SF4). Despite these stressors, impacts to this wetland appear to be relatively minimal and the adjacent buffer area is fully vegetated (although altered from the natural forested community). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland supports wildlife habitat and water quality.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural and with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17). The wetland was also determined to improve water quality (SF16) and have a moderate ability to stabilize shorelines (SF21).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is considered to have a moderate diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, fish and mammals (SF28). This wetland may also provide berry picking and plant gathering opportunities but is not readily accessible to the public and thus the community use function is assessed as low (SF29).

No red rated functions were assessed for this wetland.

#### **4.2.2.9 Wetland 9 (WL9)**

WL9 is characterized as a coastal saline pond wetland type. The integrity of this wetland is considered to be high where impacts to this wetland are minimal and the adjacent buffer area is considered to be in a natural state (SF3 and SF4). The majority of buffer around this wetland consists of a boulder/cobble barrier beach with little to no vegetation however the northwest side consists of fully vegetated coastal shrub community with stunted spruce trees. The buffer zone surrounding the wetland provides wildlife habitat and water quality function.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural (SF13) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively have little to no influence of invasive/non-native species although species diversity is low (majority of wetland is unvegetated).

This wetland does support fish habitat (SF27) as well as moderate habitat for waterfowl and waterbirds (SF28). This wetland may provide open aesthetic functions but is not readily accessible to the public and thus the community use function is assessed as low (SF29)

No red rated functions were assessed for this wetland.

#### **4.2.2.10 Wetland 10 (WL10)**

WL10 is located outside of the Project area but is hydrologically connected via the unnamed stream that flows along the west side of the property and is characterized as a riparian shrub swamp. The integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer (SF3 and SF4) is considered to be high where impacts to this wetland are minimal and the adjacent buffer area is considered to be in a natural state and fully vegetated. The buffer zone surrounding the wetland provides wildlife habitat and water quality function.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural (SF13). The wetland was also determined to improve water quality (SF16) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is considered to have a low diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF25).

American Eel (COSEWIC – Threatened) was recorded within the unnamed stream that flows from this wetland (SF7, SF26 and SF27) and this wetland may provide moderate nursery habitat for this species (SF28). The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, fish and mammals. Community use function of this wetland is low (SF29).

Red rated functions provided by this wetland include supporting commercial/recreation fish species (SF6) as well as the presence of species of concern (American Eel) (SF7).

#### **4.2.2.11 Wetland 11 (WL11)**

WL11 is characterized as an isolated bog wetland. Forestry activity has occurred in the buffer surrounding the wetland as well as within the wetland and as such the integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be moderate (SF3 and SF4). Despite these stressors, impacts to this wetland appear to be relatively minimal and the adjacent buffer area is fully vegetated (although altered from the natural forested community). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland supports wildlife habitat and water quality.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural (SF13) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17). The wetland may also serve as a groundwater recharge source since there was no outflow evident and given the type and position of the wetland (SF19).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is considered to have a moderate diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

The wetland may provide moderate habitat to reptiles and mammals (SF28). This wetland may provide plant gathering and berry picking opportunities but is not readily accessible to the public and thus the community use function is assessed as low (SF29).

Rated functions for this wetland include potentially a ground water recharge source (SF19).

#### **4.2.2.12 Wetland 12 (WL12)**

WL12 is characterized as a throughflow swamp / fen wetland. Forestry activity has occurred in the buffer surrounding the wetland as well as within the wetland and as such the integrity of this

wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be moderate (SF3 and SF4). Despite these stressors, impacts to this wetland appear to be relatively minimal and the adjacent buffer area is fully vegetated (although altered from the natural forested community). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland supports wildlife habitat and water quality.

The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural (SF13) with little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17). The wetland was also determined to have a moderate ability to detain surface water (SF16).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with low species diversity but little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. This wetland is considered to have a low diversity of moderate quality vegetation communities (SF23 and SF24).

The wetland may provide moderate habitat to reptiles and mammals (SF28) and given the location of this wetland community use function is assessed as low (SF29).

No red rated functions were assessed for this wetland.

#### **4.2.2.13 Wetland 13 (WL13)**

WL13 is characterized as a throughflow bog. The integrity of this wetland and surrounding buffer is considered to be high where impacts to this wetland are minimal and the adjacent buffer area is considered to be in a natural state and fully vegetated (SF3 and SF4). The buffer zone surrounding the wetland provides high quality wildlife habitat and water quality function.

This wetland is important in maintaining stream flow of the unnamed stream that flows along the west side of the Project area (SF14). The hydrologic condition of this wetland is considered natural despite the presence of historic mine activities in the area as this was determined to have little to no impact on wetland hydrology. The wetland showed little evidence of excess nutrient loading or contamination (SF17).

The plant community in this wetland was determined to be relatively intact with moderate species diversity and little to no influence of invasive/non-native species. Although this wetland is comprised of only one wetland type it is considered to have a moderate diversity of high quality vegetation communities.

American Eel (COSEWIC – Threatened) was recorded within the unnamed stream that flows through this wetland (SF7, SF26 and SF27) and this wetland may provide moderate nursery habitat for this species (SF28). The wetland may provide moderate habitat to amphibians, reptiles, fish and mammals. Since this wetland is not readily accessible by the public, community use functions are assessed as low (SF29).

Red rated functions provided by this wetland include maintaining stream flow (SF14), supporting commercial/recreation fish species (SF6) as well as the presence of species of concern (American Eel) (SF7).



## **5.0 CONCLUSION**

A total of 11 wetlands were encountered within the Project area and two wetlands outside the Project boundary but determined to be hydrologically connected downstream. Habitat and functional assessments were conducted for all wetlands and field delineations were conducted for the 11 wetlands encountered within the Project boundary (WL9 and WL10 was not delineated in the field since they were previously mapped for the Keltic EA).

The functional assessment indicate that seven of the 13 wetlands perform red rated functions which elevate the relative importance of these wetlands in terms of the functions they provide to the surrounding watershed. All but one of the wetlands assessed with red rated functions occur along the unnamed stream that flows along the west end of the property and are associated with providing habitat for American Eel as well as maintaining stream flow. The one wetland (WL11) not associated with the unnamed stream may be a source of ground water recharge.



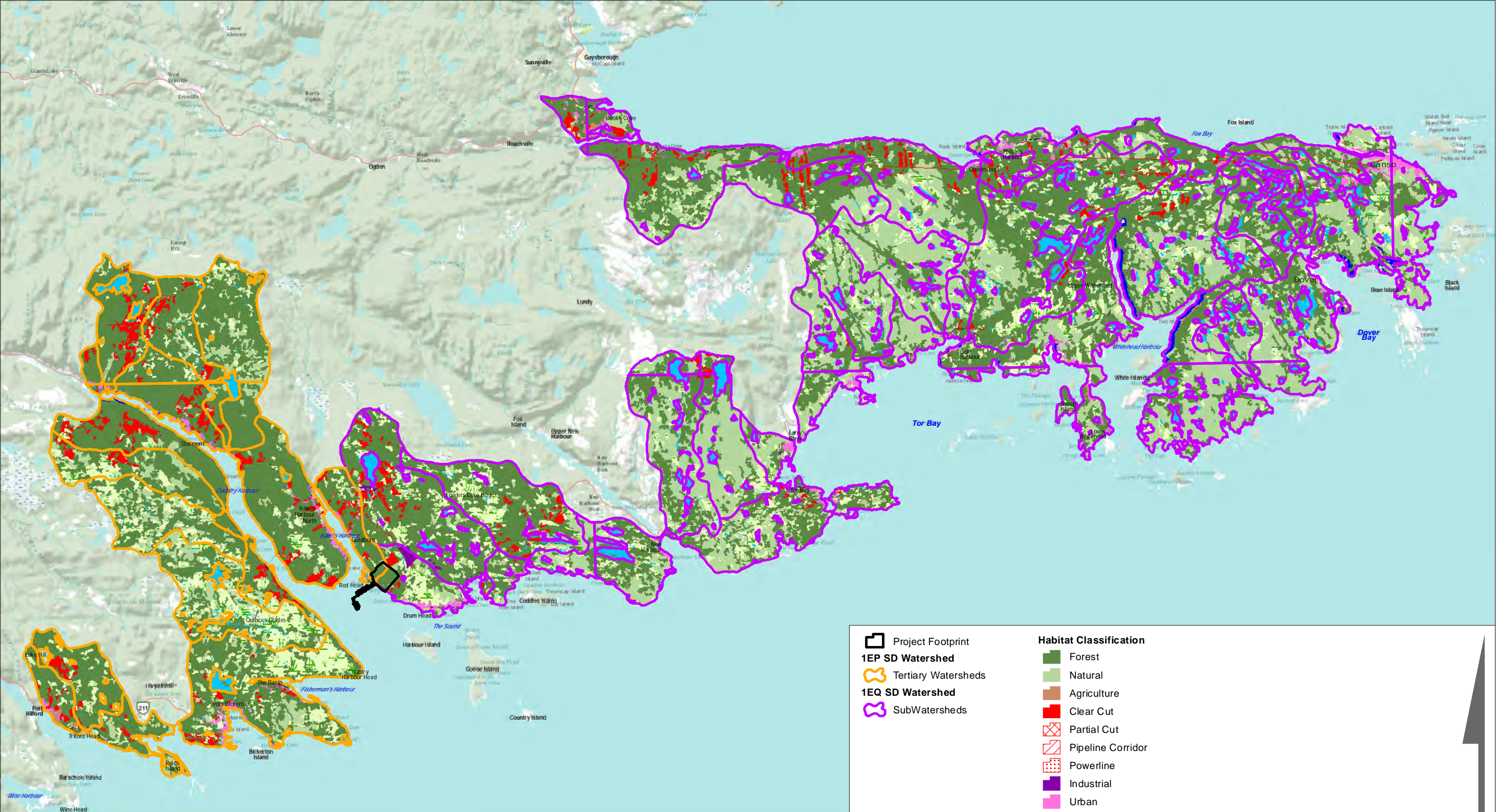
## 6.0 REFERENCES

- ACCDC 2011. Nova Scotia Wetland Indicator Plant List. Available online at: <http://gov.ns.ca/nse/wetland/wetland.assessment.resources.asp>. Updated on Mar 27, 2013.
- AMEC 2006. Keltic Provincial Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.
- Environment Canada 2013. About Wetlands. Available online at: [http://www.ec.gc.ca/tho-wlo/default.asp?lang=En&n=B4669525-1#\\_definitions](http://www.ec.gc.ca/tho-wlo/default.asp?lang=En&n=B4669525-1#_definitions). Viewed May 23, 2013.
- Environment Canada. 1996. The Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation – Implementation Guide for Federal Land Managers.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Government of Canada. 1991. The Federal Policy on Wetland Conservation.
- Government of Nova Scotia. 1995. Environment Act.
- Hanson, A., L. Swanson, D. Ewing, G. Grabas, S. Meyer, L. Ross, M. Watmough, and J. Kirkby, 2008. Wetland Ecological Assessment; An Overview of Approaches. Canadian Wildlife Services Technical Report Series No. 497. Atlantic Region. 59 pp.
- Hinds, H., 2000. Flora of New Brunswick. Second Ed. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick.
- Lynch-Stewart, P. 1992. No Net Loss: Implementing “No Net Loss” Goals to Conserve Wetlands in Canada. Sustaining Wetlands. North American Wetlands Conservation Council (Canada).
- Lynch-Stewart, P., P. Neice, C. Rubec, and I. Kessel-Taylor. 1996. Implementation Guide for Federal Land Managers. North American Wetlands Conservation Council (Canada).
- Lynch-Stewart, P., I. Kessel-Taylor, and C. Rubec. 1999. Wetlands and Government, Policy and Legislation for Wetland Conservation in Canada. North American Wetlands Conservation Council (Canada).
- Nova Scotia Department of Natural Resources (NSDNR) 2012. Forest Inventory - Geographic Information Systems. Available online at <http://novascotia.ca/natr/forestry/gis/forest-inventory.asp>. Accessed on April 13, 2013.
- Nova Scotia Environment (NSE) 2011. Nova Scotia Wetlands Conservation Policy.
- Nova Scotia Environment (NSE) 2013. Resources for Wetland Assessors. Available online at <http://gov.ns.ca/nse/wetland/wetland.assessment.resources.asp>. Updated on Mar 27, 2013.
- Nova Scotia Museum. 1996. The Natural History of Nova Scotia. 2 volumes.
- Soil Classification Working Group (SCWG), 1998. The Canadian System of Soil Classification. Agric. and Agri-Food Can. Publ. 1646 (Revised) 187 pp. NRC Research Press, Ottawa.

- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) 1987. Ramsar Convention on Wetlands. Available online at: [http://www.ramsar.org/cda/en/ramsar-documents-texts-convention-on/main/ramsar/1-31-38%5E20671\\_4000\\_0](http://www.ramsar.org/cda/en/ramsar-documents-texts-convention-on/main/ramsar/1-31-38%5E20671_4000_0)
- US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 1999: The Highway Methodology Workbook Supplement: Wetland Functions and Values- a Descriptive Approach. 32 pp.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2012. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (Version 2.0).
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS), 2007. National Soil Survey Handbook, title 430-VI. [Online] Available: <http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/>
- Reed 1988. National list of vascular plant species that occur in wetlands. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Biological Report 88 (26.9). Region 1 (Northeast).
- Zinc, M. 1998. Roland's Flora of Nova Scotia.

## FIGURES

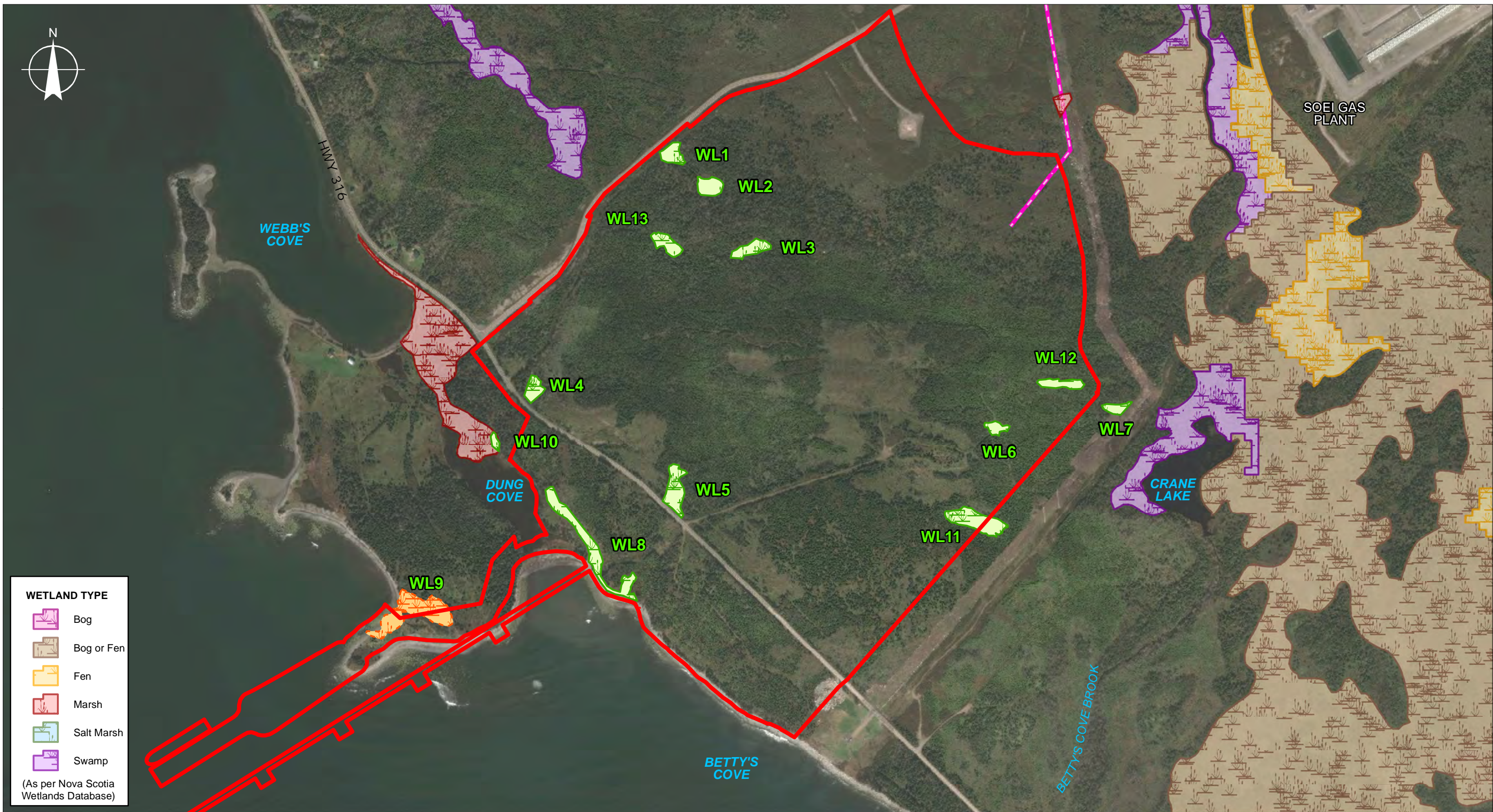








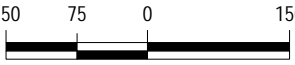


CLIENT:  Pieridae Energy Canada Ltd	PROJECT No: TV121039.3000	PROJECT:  GOLDBORO LNG WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT	DWN BY: TM
	DATUM: NAD 83		CHK'D BY: SB
AMEC Environment & Infrastructure A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd. 495 Prospect St., Suite 1 Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel, 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com	PROJECTION: UTM 20 North	TITLE:  PROJECT SITE LOCATION AND WATERSHED LAND COVER	DATE: May 2, 2013
	SCALE: 2,500 1,250 0 2,500 5,000 Metres 1:180,000		REV NO: FIGURE: 1

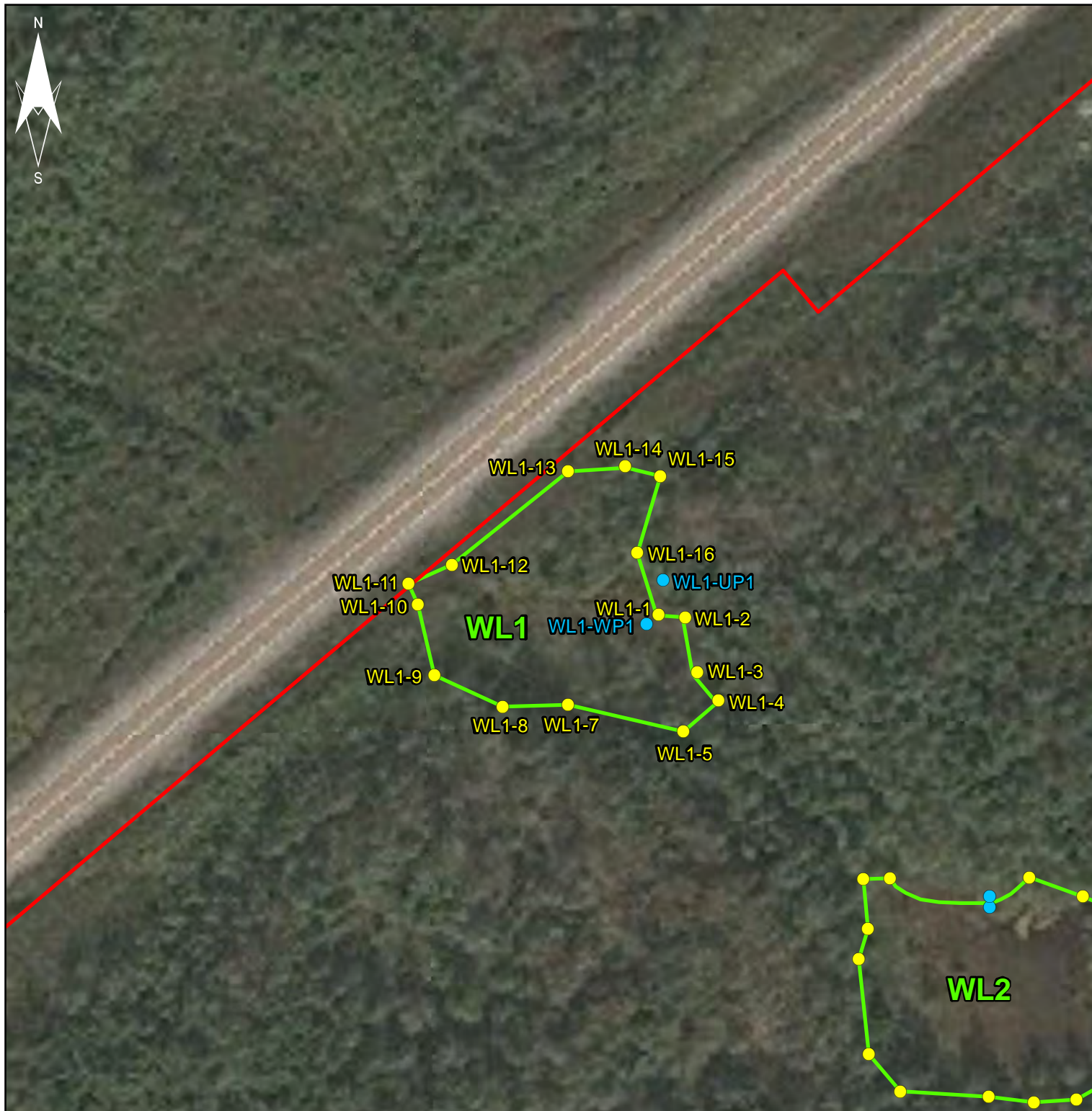
The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039.3000. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.





<div><div> Inferred Wetland</div><div> Field Delineated Wetland</div></div> <div><div> Project Footprint</div><div> Water Supply Pipeline</div></div>	<div>CLIENT:</div> <div><div>Pieridae Energy Canada Ltd</div><div></div></div> <div><div>AMEC Environment &amp; Infrastructure A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</div><div><div>495 Prospect St., Suite 1 Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com</div><div></div></div></div>	<div>PROJECT No:</div> <div>TV121039.3000</div> <div>DATUM:</div> <div>NAD 83</div> <div>PROJECTION:</div> <div>UTM 20 North</div> <div>SCALE:</div> <div><div>150750150</div><div></div><div>Metres</div><div>1:8,000</div></div>	<div>PROJECT:</div> <div><div>GOLDBORO LNG</div><div>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</div></div> <div>TITLE:</div> <div>WETLAND DELINEATION OVERVIEW</div>	<div>DWN BY:</div> <div>JT</div> <div>CHK'D BY:</div> <div>SB</div> <div>DATE:</div> <div>July 2013</div> <div>REV NO:</div> <div></div> <div>FIGURE:</div> <div>2</div>
---	---	---	---	--





**LEGEND:**

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

**CLIENT:**



**SCALE:**



1:1,000

**PROJECT:**

**WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION  
AND  
FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT**

**DWN BY:**

TM

**CHK'D BY:**

SB

**DATE:**

May 2, 2013

**REV. NO:**

**FIGURE NO:**

3

**AMEC Environment and Infrastructure  
A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.**

Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street  
Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4  
Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829  
www.amec.com



**DATUM:**

NAD 83

**PROJECTION:**

UTM Zone 20 North

**PROJECT NO:**

TV121039.3000

**TITLE:**

**WETLAND 1  
(WL1)**





LEGEND:

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

CLIENT:



SCALE:



1:1,000

PROJECT:

**WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION  
AND  
FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT**

DWN BY:

TM

CHK'D BY:

SB

DATE:

May 2, 2013

REV. NO:

FIGURE NO:

4

**AMEC Environment and Infrastructure**  
A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.

Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street  
Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4  
Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829  
www.amec.com



DATUM:

NAD 83

PROJECTION:

UTM Zone 20 North

PROJECT NO:

TV121039.3000

TITLE:

**WETLAND 2  
(WL2)**








**LEGEND:**


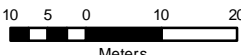

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<p>CLIENT:</p> 	<p>SCALE:</p>  <p>1:1,000</p>	<p>PROJECT:</p> <p><b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b></p>	<p>DWN BY:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">TM</p> <p>CHK'D BY:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SB</p>
<p><b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</p> <p>Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com</p> 	<p>DATUM: NAD 83</p> <p>PROJECTION: UTM Zone 20 North</p> <p>PROJECT NO: TV121039.3000</p>	<p>TITLE:</p> <p><b>WETLAND 3 (WL3)</b></p>	<p>DATE: May 2, 2013</p> <p>REV. NO:</p> <p>FIGURE NO: 5</p>





<b>CLIENT:</b> 	<b>SCALE:</b>  1:1,000	<b>PROJECT:</b> <b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b>	<b>DWN BY:</b> TM <b>CHK'D BY:</b> SB
<b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> <b>A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</b> Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com 	<b>DATUM:</b> NAD 83 <b>PROJECTION:</b> UTM Zone 20 North <b>PROJECT NO:</b> TV121039.3000	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>WETLAND 4 (WL4)</b>	<b>DATE:</b> May 2, 2013 <b>REV. NO:</b>  <b>FIGURE NO:</b> 6





<b>LEGEND:</b> Wetland Delineation Points Test Pits Project Footprint Field Delineated Wetland			
<p>The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.</p>			
<b>CLIENT:</b>  <b>GOLDBORO LNG</b>	<b>SCALE:</b>  1:1,000	<b>PROJECT:</b> <b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b>	<b>DWN BY:</b> TM
			<b>CHK'D BY:</b> SB
<b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd. Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com 	<b>DATUM:</b> NAD 83	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>WETLAND 5 (WL5)</b>	<b>DATE:</b> May 2, 2013
	<b>PROJECTION:</b> UTM Zone 20 North		<b>REV. NO:</b>
	<b>PROJECT NO:</b> TV121039.3000		<b>FIGURE NO:</b> 7


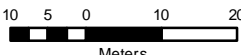





LEGEND:

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<p>CLIENT:</p> 	<p>SCALE:</p>  <p>1:1,000</p>	<p>PROJECT:</p> <p><b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b></p>	<p>DWN BY:</p> <p>TM</p> <p>CHK'D BY:</p> <p>SB</p>
<p><b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</p> <p>Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com</p> 	<p>DATUM:</p> <p>NAD 83</p> <p>PROJECTION:</p> <p>UTM Zone 20 North</p> <p>PROJECT NO:</p> <p>TV121039.3000</p>	<p>TITLE:</p> <p><b>WETLAND 6 (WL6)</b></p>	<p>DATE:</p> <p>May 2, 2013</p> <p>REV. NO:</p> <p>FIGURE NO:</p> <p>8</p>


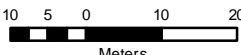





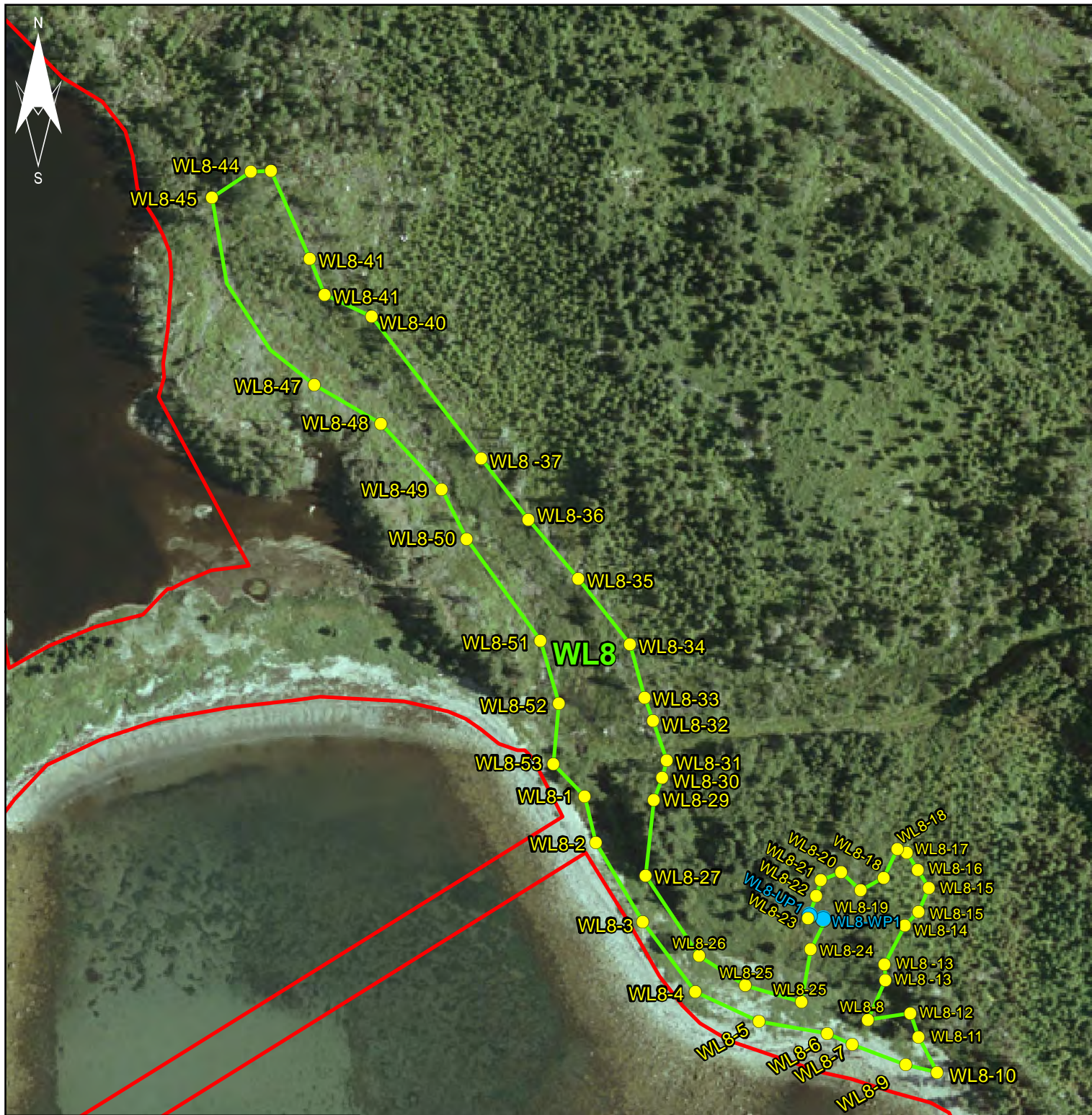
LEGEND:

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<p>CLIENT:</p> 	<p>SCALE:</p>  <p>1:1,000</p>	<p>PROJECT:</p> <p><b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b></p>	<p>DWN BY:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">TM</p> <p>CHK'D BY:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SB</p>
<p><b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</p> <p>Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com</p> 	<p>DATUM: NAD 83</p> <p>PROJECTION: UTM Zone 20 North</p> <p>PROJECT NO: TV121039.3000</p>	<p>TITLE:</p> <p><b>WETLAND 7 (WL7)</b></p>	<p>DATE: May 2, 2013</p> <p>REV. NO:</p> <p>FIGURE NO: 9</p>


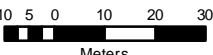





**LEGEND:**

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<p>CLIENT:</p> 	<p>SCALE:</p>  <p>1:1,500</p>	<p>PROJECT:</p> <p><b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b></p>	<p>DWN BY:</p> <p>TM</p> <p>CHK'D BY:</p> <p>SB</p>
<p>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</p> <p>Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com</p> 	<p>DATUM:</p> <p>NAD 83</p> <p>PROJECTION:</p> <p>UTM Zone 20 North</p> <p>PROJECT NO:</p> <p>TV121039.3000</p>	<p>TITLE:</p> <p><b>WETLAND 8 (WL8)</b></p>	<p>DATE:</p> <p>May 2, 2013</p> <p>REV. NO:</p> <p>FIGURE NO:</p> <p>10</p>


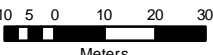





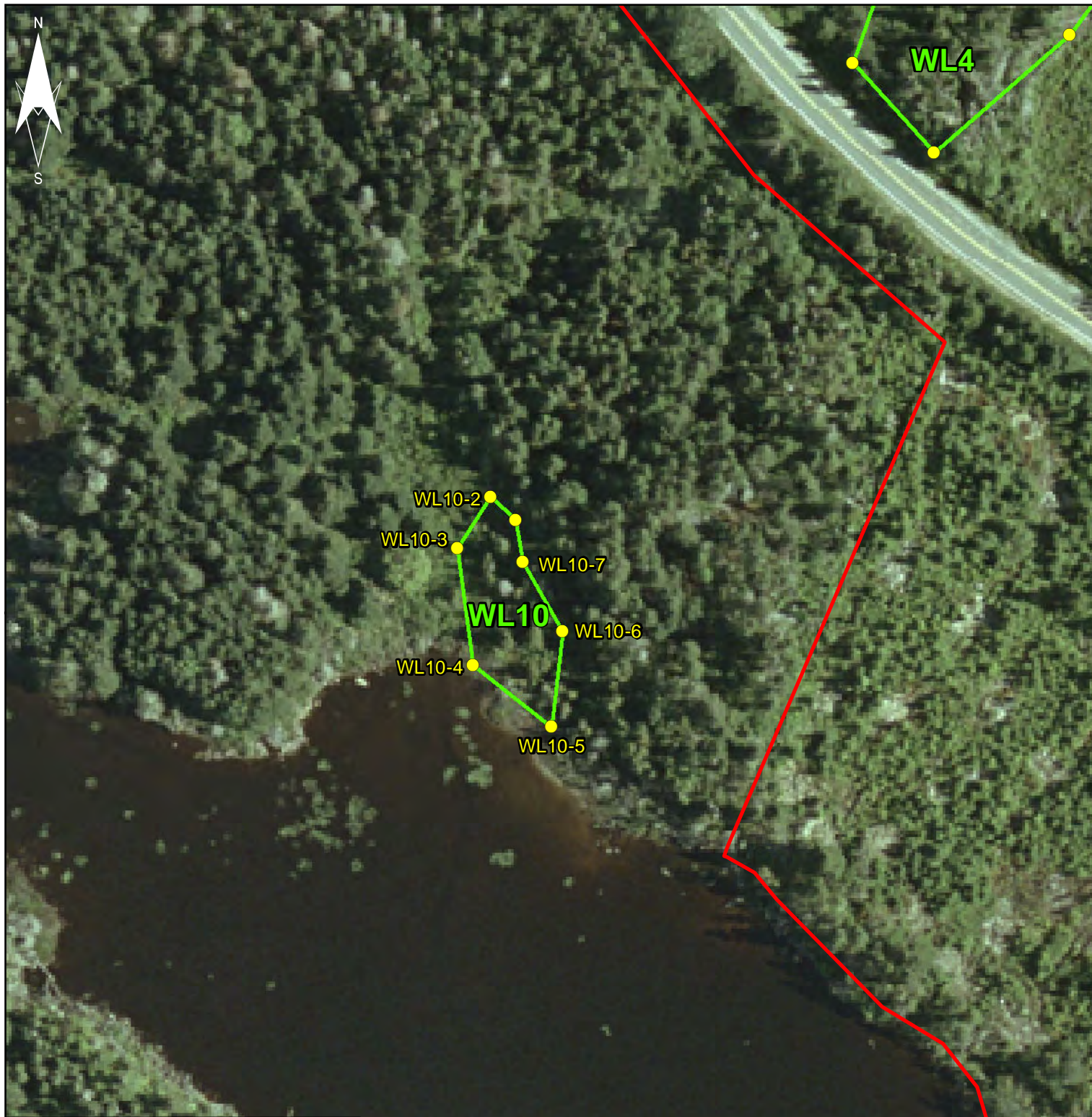
LEGEND:

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Inferred Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<p>CLIENT:</p> 	<p>SCALE:</p>  <p>1:1,500</p>	<p>PROJECT:</p> <p><b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b></p>	<p>DWN BY:</p> <p>TM</p> <p>CHK'D BY:</p> <p>SB</p>
<p><b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</p> <p>Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com</p> 	<p>DATUM:</p> <p>NAD 83</p> <p>PROJECTION:</p> <p>UTM Zone 20 North</p> <p>PROJECT NO:</p> <p>TV121039.3000</p>	<p>TITLE:</p> <p><b>WETLAND 9 (WL9)</b></p>	<p>DATE:</p> <p>May 2, 2013</p> <p>REV. NO:</p> <p>FIGURE NO:</p> <p>11</p>


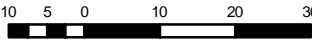





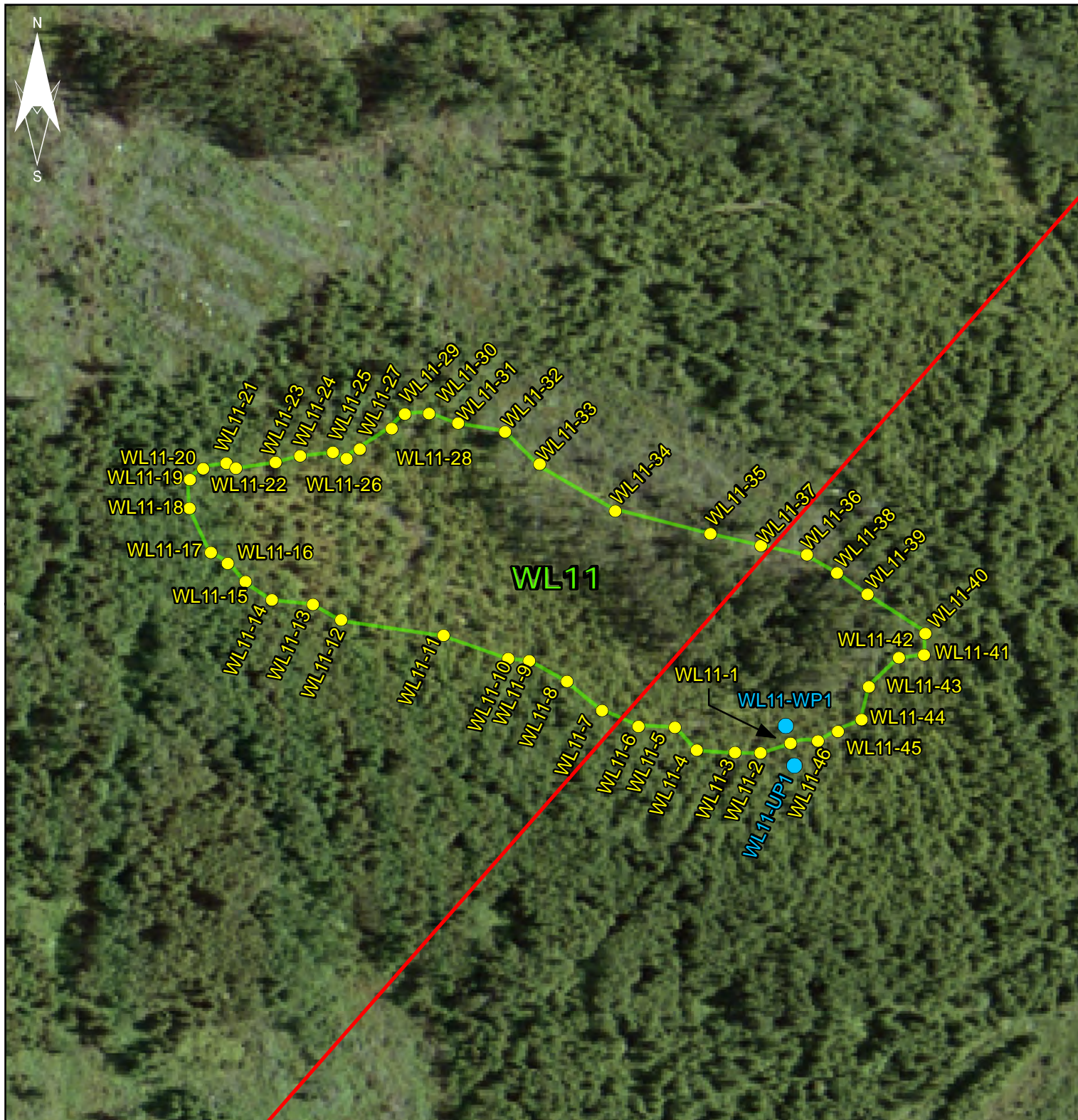
LEGEND:

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Inferred Wetland
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.


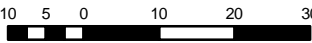
<p>CLIENT:</p> 	<p>SCALE:</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1:1,000</p>	<p>PROJECT:</p> <p><b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b></p>	<p>DWN BY: TM</p> <p>CHK'D BY: SB</p>
<p><b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</p> <p>Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com</p> 	<p>DATUM: NAD 83</p> <p>PROJECTION: UTM Zone 20 North</p> <p>PROJECT NO: TV121039.3000</p>	<p>TITLE:</p> <p><b>WETLAND 10 (WL10)</b></p>	<p>DATE: May 2, 2013</p> <p>REV. NO:</p> <p>FIGURE NO: 12</p>



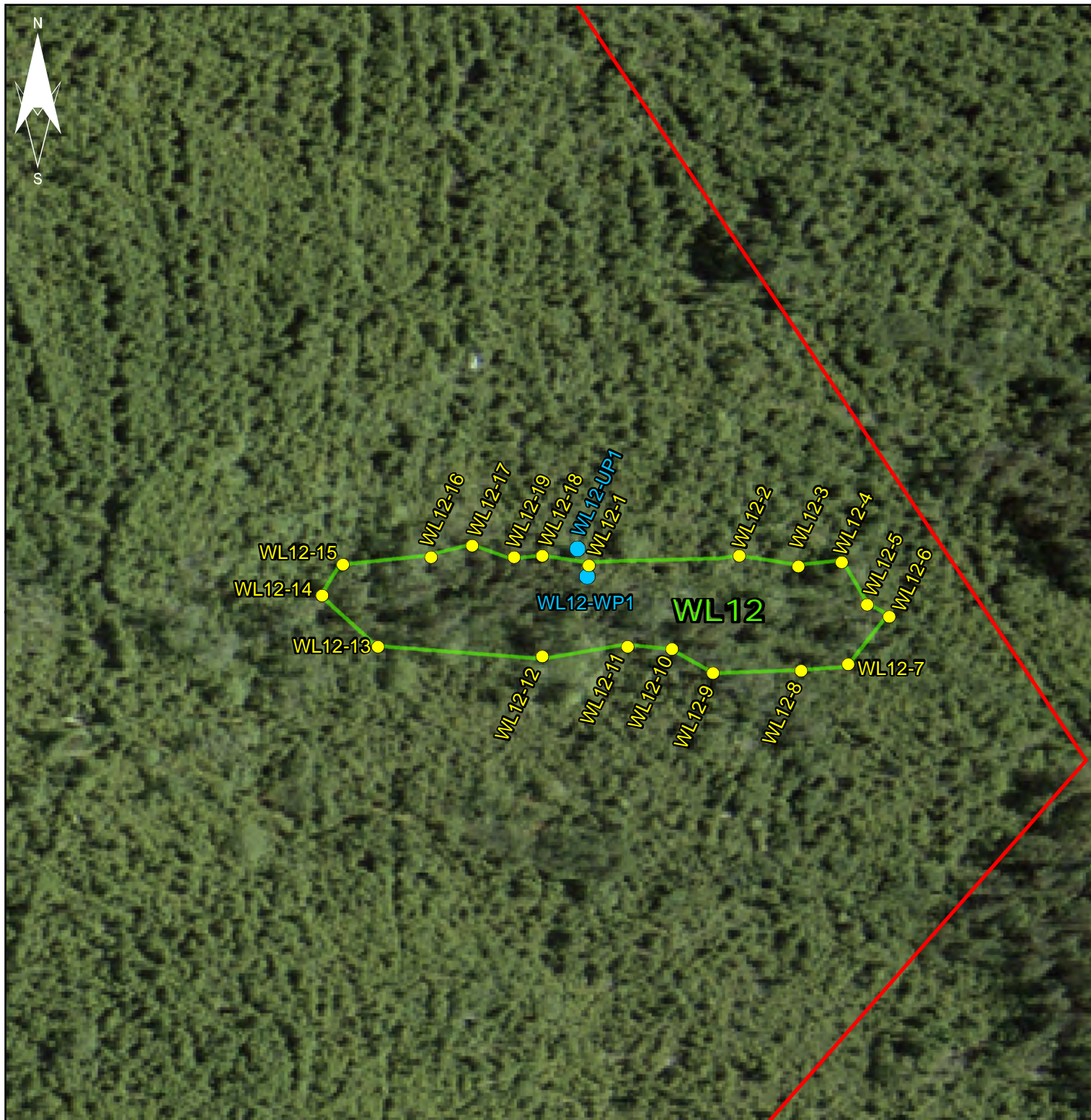


<b>LEGEND:</b>	
<span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Wetland Delineation Points	<span style="border: 2px solid red; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Project Footprint
<span style="color: blue;">●</span> Test Pits	<span style="border: 2px solid green; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span> Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<b>CLIENT:</b>  <b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd. Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com	<b>SCALE:</b>  1:1,000	<b>PROJECT:</b> <b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b>	<b>DWN BY:</b> JT
			<b>CHK'D BY:</b> SB
<b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd. Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com	<b>DATUM:</b> NAD 83	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>WETLAND 11 (WL11)</b>	<b>DATE:</b> July 2013
	<b>PROJECTION:</b> UTM Zone 20 North		<b>REV. NO:</b>
	<b>PROJECT NO:</b> TV121039.3000		<b>FIGURE NO:</b> 13


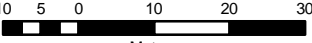





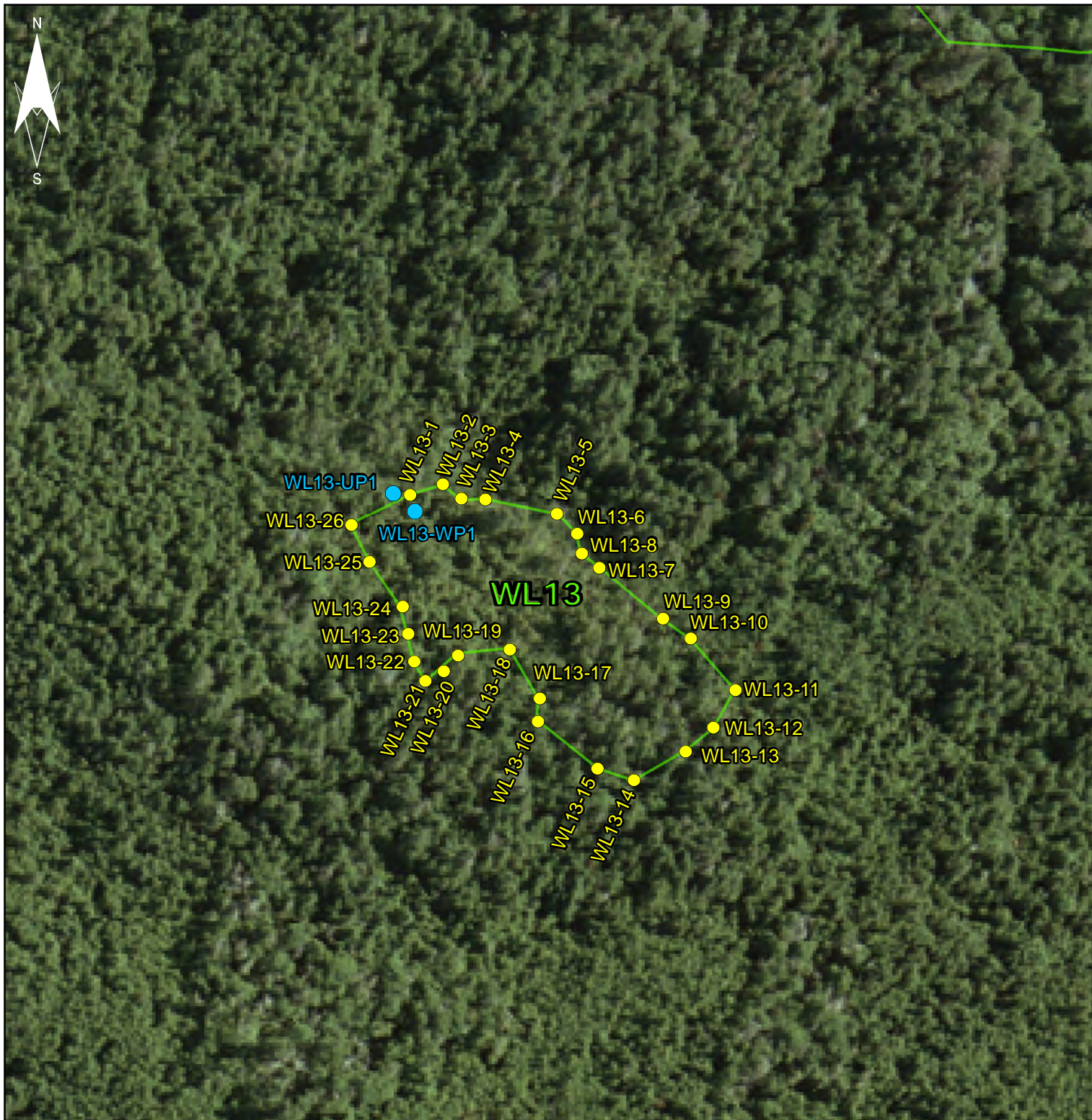
#### LEGEND:

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Project Footprint
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<b>CLIENT:</b>  	<b>SCALE:</b>  1:1,000	<b>PROJECT:</b>  <b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b>	<b>DWN BY:</b> JT  <b>CHK'D BY:</b> SB
<b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.  Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com 	<b>DATUM:</b> NAD 83  <b>PROJECTION:</b> UTM Zone 20 North  <b>PROJECT NO:</b> TV121039.3000	<b>TITLE:</b>  <b>WETLAND 12 (WL12)</b>	<b>DATE:</b> July 2013  <b>REV. NO:</b>  <b>FIGURE NO:</b> 14


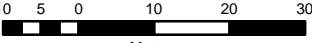





**LEGEND:**

- Wetland Delineation Points
- Test Pits
- Field Delineated Wetland

The map shown here has been created with all due and reasonable care and is strictly for use with AMEC Project Number: TV121039. This map has not been certified by a licensed land surveyor, and any third party use of this map comes without warranties of any kind. AMEC assumes no liability, direct or indirect, whatsoever for any such third party or unintended use.

<b>CLIENT:</b> 	<b>SCALE:</b>  Meters 1:1,000	<b>PROJECT:</b> <b>WETLAND FIELD SURVEY, DELINEATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT</b>	<b>DWN BY:</b> JT <b>CHK'D BY:</b> SB
<b>AMEC Environment and Infrastructure</b> <b>A Division of AMEC Americas Ltd.</b> Suite 1 - 495 Prospect Street Fredericton, NB E3B 9M4 Tel. 506-458-1000 Fax 506-450-0829 www.amec.com 	<b>DATUM:</b> NAD 83 <b>PROJECTION:</b> UTM Zone 20 North <b>PROJECT NO:</b> TV121039.3000	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>WETLAND 13 (WL13)</b>	<b>DATE:</b> July 2013 <b>REV. NO:</b>  <b>FIGURE NO:</b> 15

**APPENDIX A**  
**Wetland Delineation Data Sheets and Habitat Assessment Forms**

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Guttenberg LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WLI-VPI  
 Investigator(s): S. Burke / M. Sersen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): hummocky  
 Slope (%): 7% Lat: 607444 Long: 502603 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspotogan (A-4) Wetland Type: upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>102</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Betula cordifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACU</u>
4. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
5. _____			
<u>16</u> = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Kalmia angustifolia</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Sorbus canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Menyanthes alba</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
5. _____			
<u>23</u> = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Cornus canadensis</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Achillea millefolium</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Liriodendron latifolium</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Cypripedium acaule</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>
5. <u>Urtica dioica</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
<u>52</u> = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
_____ = Total Cover			

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>89</u>	x 3 = <u>267</u>
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>275</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.0

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

\_\_\_ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

\_\_\_ Dominance Test is >50%

\_\_\_ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

\_\_\_ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

\_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

All species are FAC or FACU



# SOIL

Sampling Point: W1-4P1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-15							Dark	- Moss Dark over Rock

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock  
Depth (inches): 15cm

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required: check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Saturation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM - NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcher LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: W1-WP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burke / M. Sersen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): th. m. m. c. y  
 Slope (%): 1 to E 607441 Long: N 5002595 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspetegon (AS A-4) Wetland Type: Bog/marsh/swamp  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>W1</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Larix laricina</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u>)</b> 1. <u>Alnus incana</u> <u>15</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACW</u> 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ <u>15</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>7</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x 4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x 5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A)</td> <td><u>110</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.9</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>	FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>	FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>	FACU species _____	x 4 = _____	UPL species _____	x 5 = _____	Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>																	
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>																	
FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>																	
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____																	
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____																	
Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)																	
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b> 1. <u>Potamogeton nodosus</u> <u>5</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>OBL</u> 2. <u>Juncus effusus</u> <u>30</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACW</u> 3. <u>Carex sp</u> <u>20</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>OBL</u> 4. <u>Thelypodium pulchellum</u> <u>2</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>OBL</u> 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ <u>57</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ _____ = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		
<u>Carex sp removed from prevalence/Dominance test as species unknown (likely OBL or FACU)</u>																		



# SOIL

Sampling Point: 421-4P1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-40							organic peat	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.4m  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.4m  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0.4m  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcher LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: W2-UP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Sensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 7% Lat: 46° 75' N Long: 55° 02' 54' W Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Spodosol (A4) Wetland Type: Upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>1cm</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	

40 = Total Cover

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>96</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>288</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)</td> <td><u>288</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>96</u>	x 3 = <u>288</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>288</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>96</u>	x 3 = <u>288</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>288</u> (B)																	
1. <u>Viburnum ovalifolium</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Aspen thicket</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															

9 = Total Cover

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Carex canadensis</u>	<u>35</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Kalmia angustifolia</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Liriodendron</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Vaccinium angustifolium</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	

47 = Total Cover

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
All FAC species

# SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Sampling Point: WL2-UP1

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-30							organic	dry dett layer

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock  
Depth (inches): 30 cm

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Substrate consist of a mossy dett layer over Rock

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Saturation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WL2-WP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Sensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hemlocky  
 Slope (%): 1% to 607 S4H Long: N 5002 S43 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspetuck CA-4 Wetland Type: Herb Fen  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>WL2</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)
3. <u>Asperula rubra</u>	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				
5. _____				
<u>9</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Total % Cover of: <u>83</u> Multiply by: <u>1</u> = <u>83</u>
2. <u>Viburnum nudum</u>	<u>1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	OBL species <u>83</u> x 1 = <u>83</u>
3. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	FACW species <u>30</u> x 2 = <u>60</u>
4. _____				FAC species <u>25</u> x 3 = <u>675</u>
5. _____				FACU species <u>—</u> x 4 = <u>0</u>
<u>11</u> = Total Cover				UPL species <u>—</u> x 5 = <u>0</u>
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A) <u>138</u> (B)
1. <u>Podocladus virginiana</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.4</u>
2. <u>Helophorus palustris</u>	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Potamogeton ampliflorus</u>	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Potamogeton ampliflorus</u>	<u>1</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>	
5. <u>Utricularia angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
<u>38</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. _____				
2. _____				
<u>—</u> = Total Cover				

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

# SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Sampling Point: WL2-LP1

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-40							organic	Peat

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 100 cm

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0-100 cm

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: 423-UP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Sensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hill Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 10.90 Lat: E 607627 Long: N 5002413 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspetogen (A-4) Wetland Type: upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Picea rubra</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____																		
<u>27</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>78</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>231</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x 4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x 5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)</td> <td><u>239</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>78</u>	x 3 = <u>231</u>	FACU species _____	x 4 = _____	UPL species _____	x 5 = _____	Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>239</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species _____	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>78</u>	x 3 = <u>231</u>																	
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____																	
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____																	
Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>239</u> (B)																	
<u>32</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u>)</b>																		
1. <u>Thuja occidentalis</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Salix nigricarpa</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>															
<u>32</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b>																		
1. <u>Vaccinium myrtillus</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Carex canadensis</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Aster multiflorus canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
<u>22</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. _____																		
2. _____																		
<u>_____</u> = Total Cover																		

### Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

# SOIL

Sampling Point: 423-UP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-5cm							organic	JA

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: rock

Depth (inches): 5cm

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: UL3-WP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burke / M. Sensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave  
 Slope (%): 1% Lat: E 60° 27' Long: N 50° 24' W Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspeton (A-4) Wetland Type: Fen/Rog  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>UL3</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				
5. _____				
<u>25</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet:
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )				
1. <u>Alopecurus</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
2. <u>Betula cordifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>	OBL species <u>227</u> x 1 = <u>227</u>
3. <u>Viburnum nudum</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	FACW species <u>250</u> x 2 = <u>100</u>
4. <u>Asplenium platyneuron</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	FAC species <u>27</u> x 3 = <u>81</u>
5. <u>Calamagrostis angustifolia</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	FACU species <u>2</u> x 4 = <u>8</u>
<u>32</u> = Total Cover				UPL species _____ x 5 = _____
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )				Column Totals: <u>86</u> (A) <u>196</u> (B)
1. <u>Rhynchospora alba</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.3</u>
2. <u>Carex lasiocarpa</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
3. <u>Carex trisperma</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>CBL</u>	
4. <u>Maianthemum trifolium</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>OBL</u>	— Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5. <u>Chamaecrista ciliata</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50%
6. _____				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
7. _____				— Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8. _____				— Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
9. _____				<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
10. _____				
<u>29</u> = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. _____				
2. _____				
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: WLS-4P1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-40							Organic Peat	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 12 cm  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0 cm  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gouldboro LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 27/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: 444-CPI  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Sersen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 10% Lat: 46°07'09" Long: N 50°20'05" Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Halifax (C-4) Wetland Type: Riparian Forest Upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Betula picea</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Picea canadensis</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>20</u> = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Sorbus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>6</u> = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Vaccinium myrtillus</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Menyanthes canadensis</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Carex trisperma</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>OBL</u>
4. <u>Kalmia latifolia</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
<u>22</u> = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
_____ = Total Cover			

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: \_\_\_\_\_ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: \_\_\_\_\_ (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>
FACW species <u>—</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>41</u>	x 3 = <u>123</u>
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>
UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>48</u> (A)	<u>136</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.8

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

\_\_\_ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

\_\_\_ Dominance Test is >50%

\_\_\_ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

\_\_\_ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

\_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Majority of species are FAC

# SOIL

Sampling Point: W4-UP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

O  
Ap  
Ae  
B

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-5								
5-20	7.5YR 4/2						organic	Duff
20-30	7.5YR 6/3						Silt loam	
30+	7.5YR 4/4						Small loam	
							Silt small loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> : |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9)       | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)       |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          |   |   |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                     |

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM - NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 27/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: W4-WP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burke / M. Senner Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex  
 Slope (%): 1 Lat: E 60 7114 Long: N 5002089 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Hd. Fur (C-4) Wetland Type: Riparian Fen  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>W4</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>?</u>		
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

2 = Total Cover

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>20%</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Doellingeria umbellata</u>	<u>15%</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

35 = Total Cover

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Typha latifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>CBL</u>
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
3. <u>Potamogeton amplifolius</u>	<u>15%</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
4. <u>Carex trisperma</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>CBL</u>
5. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			

37 = Total Cover

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			

— = Total Cover

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>12</u>	x 1 = <u>12</u>
FACW species <u>45</u>	x 2 = <u>90</u>
FAC species <u>19</u>	x 3 = <u>57</u>
FACU species <u>—</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>54</u> (A)	<u>159</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.9

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

— Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

— Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

— Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)



# SOIL

Sampling Point: W4-481

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-10							Organic	Parent

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> : |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9)       | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)       |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          |   |   |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |   |

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- |  |
|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)                     |

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0-10  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 5 cm  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0-10  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

## WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM - NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 27/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WLS-UP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burke / M. Sersen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hill slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hammocky  
 Slope (%): 5 Lat: E 607415 Long: N 5001913 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Halifax (C-4) Wetland Type: Upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)					

## VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>60</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet:
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>15</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )				
1. <u>Viburnum nudum</u>	<u>2</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Alnus spicosa</u>	<u>2</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species <u>7</u> x 2 = <u>14</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species <u>86</u> x 3 = <u>258</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species <u>5</u> x 4 = <u>20</u>
_____ = Total Cover				UPL species _____ x 5 = _____
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )				Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A) <u>292</u> (B)
1. <u>Carex canadensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.0</u>
2. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
3. <u>Mnemonium canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Vaccinium myrtilloides</u>	<u>2</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover	_____	_____	_____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				

# SOIL

Sampling Point: W5-4P1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
<u>0-5</u>								
<u>5-7</u>	<u>5YR 5/1</u>						<u>clayey silt</u>	
<u>7-30</u>	<u>5YR 4/4</u>						<u>silt sand</u>	
							<u>coarse sand</u>	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 27/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WLS-WP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Jensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hill slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 2 Lat: E 607422 Long: N 5001908 Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Halifax (C-4) Wetland Type: Shrub Fen / Bog  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>WLS</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>17</u> = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Betula cordifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
3. <u>Viburnum prunifolium</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>6</u> = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Oxycoccus stans</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Carex trisperma</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>
3. <u>Sagittaria arifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Potamogeton amplifolius</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
5. <u>Carex lasiocarpa</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
<u>54</u> = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
<u>—</u> = Total Cover			

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>
FACW species <u>24</u>	x 2 = <u>48</u>
FAC species <u>11</u>	x 3 = <u>33</u>
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A)	<u>129</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.7

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

\_\_\_ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

\_\_\_ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

\_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)



# SOIL

Sampling Point: WLS-6P1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-40"							organic	Peat

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0 cm  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 5 cm  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0 cm  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gouldboro LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept-27/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WLG-UP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burke / M. Sersen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hammocky  
 Slope (%): 290 W 608143 Long: N 5002014 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspetogen (A4) Wetland Type: Upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Aster laevis</u>	<u>45</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>55</u> = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Betula nana</u>	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Viburnum acerifolium</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>7</u> = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Carex canadensis</u>	<u>60</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Rubus flagellaris</u>	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Trientalis borealis</u>	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
<u>67</u> = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
_____ = Total Cover			

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>
FAC species <u>57</u>	x 3 = <u>171</u>
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: <u>69</u> (A)	<u>199</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.9

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

\_\_\_ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

\_\_\_ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

\_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Majority of species are FAC

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Sampling Point: W6-CP1

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-16							crystalline	DCH

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration D=Density

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- <sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Type: Rock  
Depth (inches): 16 cm

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No /

Remarks:

Substrate consists of dry moss clut over Rock

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations:			
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks:			

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Surface Water (A1)</li> <li>— High Water Table (A2)</li> <li>— Saturation (A3)</li> <li>— Water Marks (B1)</li> <li>— Sediment Deposits (B2)</li> <li>— Drift Deposits (B3)</li> <li>— Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</li> <li>— Iron Deposits (B5)</li> <li>— Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</li> <li>— Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</li> <li>— Aquatic Fauna (B13)</li> <li>— Marl Deposits (B15)</li> <li>— Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>— Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</li> <li>— Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>— Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</li> <li>— Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>— Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- \_\_\_ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- \_\_\_ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- \_\_\_ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- \_\_\_ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- \_\_\_ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- \_\_\_ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- \_\_\_ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- \_\_\_ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- \_\_\_ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- \_\_\_ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept 27/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: UL6-WP  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Sersen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Surface depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave  
 Slope (%): 0 Lat: E 60° 8' 13" Long: N 50° 20' 11" Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspotogan (A-4) Wetland Type: open/wooded Fen  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>UL6</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>7</u> = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Viburnum nudum</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
3. <u>Betula cordifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>6</u> = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Rubus hispidus</u>	<u>2</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Galium aparine</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Carex canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Oxycoccus nemoralis</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>OBL</u>
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
<u>11</u> = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
_____ = Total Cover			

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>
FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>
UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>24</u> (A)	<u>58</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.4

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

\_\_\_ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

\_\_\_ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

\_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)



# SOIL

Sampling Point: W66-WP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-30							organic	Peat

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)             | <b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9)       | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)     | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)         | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)      | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)       |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          |   |   |

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Peat  
Depth (inches): 30 cm

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches):             
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 3 cm  
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 2 cm  
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: 4L7-UP10  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Sensen Affiliation: ADREC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 5% Lat: E 60°38'4 Long: N 50°20'71 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspeterga CA-4 Wetland Type: upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Betula nana</u>	<u>2</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Picea canadensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>54</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>162</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x 5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A)</td> <td><u>172</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.0</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>54</u>	x 3 = <u>162</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species _____	x 5 = _____	Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A)	<u>172</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>54</u>	x 3 = <u>162</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____																	
Column Totals: <u>58</u> (A)	<u>172</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u>)</b> 1. <u>Viburnum acerifolium</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 2. <u>Kalmia latifolia</u> <u>15</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 3. <u>Myrica asperifolia</u> <u>5</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 4. <u>Alexis incana</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>OBL</u> 5. _____ <u>24</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b> 1. <u>Kalmia latifolia</u> <u>5</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 2. <u>Carex canadensis</u> <u>10</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 3. <u>Gaultheria procumbens</u> <u>2</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ <u>17</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b> 1. _____ 2. _____ _____ = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <u>Majority of species are FAC or FACU</u>																		

# SOIL

Sampling Point: W7-CP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
0-8								
9-20	5YR 7/1						organic duff	
20+	10YR 4/3						Sandy s. H	
							Sand/S. H clay	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM - NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 26/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WLF-WP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burley / M. Sensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 1% lat E 60° 38' 9" Long: N 50° 2' 41" W Datum: WAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspetagan (A-4) Wetland Type: Shrub Bog  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>WLF18</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>12m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>7</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____				
5. _____				
<u>6</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species <u>0.53</u> x 1 = <u>0.53</u> FACW species <u>2.7</u> x 2 = <u>5.4</u> FAC species <u>1.4</u> x 3 = <u>4.2</u> FACU species <u>2</u> x 4 = <u>8</u> UPL species <u>-</u> x 5 = <u>0</u> Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A) <u>157</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.6</u>
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u>)</b>				
1. <u>Viburnum nudum</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Alois incana</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Ostrya virginica</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. _____				
<u>32</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Myrica gale</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Carex trisperma</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Potamogeton amplifolius</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Typha latifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>OBL</u>	
5. <u>Sagittaria purpurea</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>OBL</u>	
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
<u>58</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1. _____				
2. _____				
<u>5</u> = Total Cover				

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)



# SOIL

Sampling Point: WLF-WP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-102							Organic Peat	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0cm  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 25cm  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0cm  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gutcliffe LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 25/12  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: 418-UP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burke / M. Sensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 590 Lat: 44°31'4 Long: 50°16'69 Datum: NAD83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Halifax CC-4 Wetland Type: upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>112m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>60</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
3. _____				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____				
5. _____				
<u>70</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )				Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____
1. <u>Betula cordifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACU</u>	OBL species <u>1</u> x 1 = <u>1</u>
2. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	FACW species <u>0</u> x 2 = <u>0</u>
3. _____				FAC species <u>132</u> x 3 = <u>396</u>
4. _____				FACU species <u>3</u> x 4 = <u>12</u>
5. _____				UPL species <u>—</u> x 5 = <u>—</u>
<u>4</u> = Total Cover				Column Totals: <u>136</u> (A) <u>409</u> (B)
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )				Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.0</u>
1. <u>Carex canadensis</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Diarrhena canadensis</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Trifolium borealis</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Carex trisperma</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>OBL</u>	
5. <u>Aster acuminatus</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>FACU</u>	
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
<u>62</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )				
1. _____				
2. _____				
<u>—</u> = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <u>All but one species are FAC or FACU.</u>				

# SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Sampling Point: W-8-4P1

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-10								
10-15	7.5YR 7/1	100					Organic	
16-30	5YR 5/4	100					Silty Silt	
							Silt clay loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Gouldboro LNB Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: Sept. 25/13  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WLG-WP1  
 Investigator(s): S. Burkey/M. Sensen Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave  
 Slope (%): 5 607318 Long: 5001668 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Halifax (C-4) Wetland Type: Shrub Swamp/Fen  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>WLG</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>See</u>			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Betula cordifolia</u>	<u>41</u>		<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
<u>45</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>52</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>33</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>66</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>36</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>—</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)</td> <td><u>158</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.6</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>52</u>	x 1 = <u>52</u>	FACW species <u>33</u>	x 2 = <u>66</u>	FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>158</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>52</u>	x 1 = <u>52</u>																	
FACW species <u>33</u>	x 2 = <u>66</u>																	
FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>158</u> (B)																	
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>25</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Rosa nitida</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Ribes flagellaris</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
<u>29</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Lysimachia terrestris</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Calluna vulgaris canadensis</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Ribes flagellaris</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>41</u>		<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Cornus pulchra</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Carex trispicata</u>	<u>50</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. <u>Aster novae-belgii</u>	<u>2</u>																	
8. <u>Ribes balsameum</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>FAC</u>															
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
<u>55</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
1. _____																		
2. _____																		
<u>—</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		



# SOIL

Sampling Point: LD 8-601

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
35	Black						Fine Muck	Black organic

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|--|---|---|

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Peat  
 Depth (inches): 35 cm

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

## HYDROLOGY

### Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

### Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches):    
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 22 cm  
 Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 22 cm  
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Goldboro LNG Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: JUNE 19/13  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: W11-WP1  
 Investigator(s): Scott Burley Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): basin Local relief (concave, convex, none): Hummocky  
 Slope (%): 190 Lat: 608129 Long: 5001772 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspotogan (As A-H) Wetland Type: Treed Bog  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>W11</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>a lot of rain in last month / Rained today</u>	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>590</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Larix laricina</u>	<u>10000</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

620 = Total Cover

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Picea mariana</u>	<u>6530</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Myrica pensylvanica</u>	<u>270</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Betula cordifolia</u>	<u>270</u>		<u>FACU</u>
4. <u>Kalmia angustifolia</u>	<u>380</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
5. _____			

97 = Total Cover

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Carex canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Eleocharis acicularis</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Carex trisperma</u>	<u>6070</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>
4. <u>Luzula angustifolia</u>	<u>290</u>		<u>FAC</u>
5. <u>Utricularia maculosa</u>	<u>290</u>		<u>FACU</u>
6. <u>Galium aparine</u>	<u>290</u>		<u>FAC</u>
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			

1670 = Total Cover

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
_____			

\_\_\_\_\_ = Total Cover

### Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A/B)

### Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>60%</u>	x 1 = <u>60%</u>
FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>
FACU species <u>3</u>	x 4 = <u>12</u>
UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>—</u>
Column Totals: <u>173</u> (A)	<u>332</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.92

### Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

\_\_\_ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

\_\_\_ Dominance Test is >50%

\_\_\_ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

\_\_\_ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

\_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

# SOIL

Sampling Point: WELL-001

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features		Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%				
<u>0-40cm</u>							<u>organic</u>	<u>peat</u>

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: rock  
Depth (inches): 40cm

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

## Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 10cm  
Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 10cm  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:





Sampling Point: W11-UP1



Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
-------------------------------	--

<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b>			<b>Secondary Indicators (check all that apply)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)			
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)			
<b>Field Observations:</b>			<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____			
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____			
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____			
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:					
Remarks:					

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Goldboro LNG Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: June 19/13  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WL12-WP1  
 Investigator(s): Scott Burley Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Basin (treed/swamp) Local relief (concave, convex, none): hummock  
 Slope (%): 130 Lat: 608268 Long: 5002104 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspotogan CAs A-4 Wetland Type: Treed Swamp

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>WL12</u>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A/B)														
1. <u>Red maple</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Black Spruce (Picea mariana)</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Total % Cover of:</th> <th>Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>57</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>—</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>—</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>—</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>—</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>59</u> (A)</td> <td><u>117</u> (B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.98</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>19</u>	x 3 = <u>57</u>	FACU species <u>—</u>	x 4 = <u>—</u>	UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>—</u>	Column Totals: <u>59</u> (A)	<u>117</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>																	
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																	
FAC species <u>19</u>	x 3 = <u>57</u>																	
FACU species <u>—</u>	x 4 = <u>—</u>																	
UPL species <u>—</u>	x 5 = <u>—</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>59</u> (A)	<u>117</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u>)</b>																		
1. <u>Nemophanthus</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Black Spruce</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Lah Tea</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>E</u>	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b>																		
1. <u>Carex lasiocarpa</u>	<u>80</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Bunchberry</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Kalmia</u>	<u>20</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Mountain Cranberry</u>	<u>20</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Creeping snowberry (Gaultheria hispidula)</u>	<u>20</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Twin Flower</u>	<u>20</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: W112-WP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-30cm							organic	Peat
30-40cm	7.5YR 4/2						silt loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)  
☒ Histic Epipedon (A2)  
☐ Black Histic (A3)  
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)  
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)  
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)  
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)  
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)  
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)  
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)  
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)  
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)  
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)  
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)  
☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☒

Remarks:

## HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)  
☐ High Water Table (A2)  
☒ Saturation (A3)  
☐ Water Marks (B1)  
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)  
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)  
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)  
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)  
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)  
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)  
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)  
☐ Marl Deposits (B15)  
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)  
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)  
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)  
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

## Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)  
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)  
☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)  
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)  
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)  
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)  
☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)  
☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)  
☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)  
☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): 35cmSaturation Present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): 10cm  
(includes capillary fringe)Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Goldboro LNG Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: June 19/13  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WL12-UP1  
 Investigator(s): Scott Burley Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): hummock  
 Slope (%): 40 Lat: 608267 Long: 5002109 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspeton CAs A-4 Wetland Type: upland  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10 m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A/B)
1. <u>Red maple (Acer rubrum)</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Balsam fir (Abies balsamea)</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Black spruce (Picea mariana)</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____				
5. _____				
<u>14</u> = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5 m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species <u>20</u> x 2 = <u>40</u> FAC species <u>75</u> x 3 = <u>225</u> FACU species <u>2</u> x 4 = <u>8</u> UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A) <u>273</u> (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.81</u>
1. <u>Black spruce</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>White birch (Betula papyrifera)</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Balsam fir</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Nemophanes</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
5. <u>Kalmia</u>	<u>25</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
<u>Red maple</u> → <u>2</u> <u>FAC</u>	<u>51</u>			
<u>51</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1 m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ Dominance Test is >50% ___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Bunch berry (Cornus canadensis)</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Starflower (Trenatalis borealis)</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Blueberry</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>mtn. Cranberry</u>	<u>&gt;21</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
5. <u>Maryflower</u>	<u>&gt;21</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
<u>32</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1. _____				
2. _____				
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				



## SOIL

Sampling Point: W612-VPI

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-15"							Organic	
15-25"	7.5YR6/2	100					Silt loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)  
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)  
☐ Black Histic (A3)  
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)  
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)  
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)  
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)  
☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)  
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)

- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)  
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)  
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)  
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)  
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)  
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)  
☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rock  
 Depth (inches): 25cm

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

## HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)  
☐ High Water Table (A2)  
☐ Saturation (A3)  
☐ Water Marks (B1)  
☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)  
☐ Drift Deposits (B3)  
☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)  
☐ Iron Deposits (B5)  
☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)  
☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)  
☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)  
☐ Marl Deposits (B15)  
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  
☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)  
☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)  
☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)  
☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

## Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)  
☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)  
☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)  
☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)  
☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)  
☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)  
☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)  
☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)  
☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)  
☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 25cm  
 Saturation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 (includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Goldboro LNG Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: June 20/13  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WL13-WPI  
 Investigator(s): Scott Burley Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Riparian bog (treed) Local relief (concave, convex, none): hummock  
 Slope (%): 1 Lat: 607390 Long: 5002423 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspetegan (A3 A-4) Wetland Type: Treed bog  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>WL13</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)	

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Black Spruce</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Balsam fir</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
<u>12</u> = Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Speckled Alder</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Wild Raisin</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Nemophanthus</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Balsam fir</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
5. _____			
<u>11</u> = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Rubus hispidus</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Golden Rod Species</u>	<u>2</u>		
3. <u>Carex sp.</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>OBL</u>
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
<u>6</u> = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>—</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
<u>—</u> = Total Cover			

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

### Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A/B)

### Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>
FACW species <u>17</u>	x 2 = <u>34</u>
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: <u>27</u> (A)	<u>60</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.22

### Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is >50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

☐ Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

### Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes ☒ No ☐



# SOIL

Sampling Point: WL13-WP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features			Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>			
<u>40cm</u>							<u>organic</u>	<u>Peat</u>

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☒ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8)
- ☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☒

Remarks:

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☒ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ☐ Marl Deposits (B15)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

## Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): (close by)

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): 35cm

Saturation Present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): 10cm  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



# WETLAND DELINEATION DATA FORM – NOVA SCOTIA

Project/Site: Goldboro LNG Municipality/County: Guysborough Sampling Date: June 20/13  
 Applicant/Owner: Pieridae Energy (Canada) Ltd. Sampling Point: WL13-UP1  
 Investigator(s): Scott Burley Affiliation: AMEC  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): hummock  
 Slope (%): 2 Lat: 607386 Long: 5002426 Datum: NAD 83  
 Soil Map Unit Name/Type: Aspetogen (AS A-4) Wetland Type: Upland

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>*(WL13 border)</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)					

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>10m</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A/B)														
1. <u>Balsam fir</u>	<u>25</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Black Spruce</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x 1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>47</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>141</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x 4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x 5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>82</u> (A)</td> <td><u>211</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.57</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x 1 = _____	FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>	FAC species <u>47</u>	x 3 = <u>141</u>	FACU species _____	x 4 = _____	UPL species _____	x 5 = _____	Column Totals: <u>82</u> (A)	<u>211</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____																	
FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>																	
FAC species <u>47</u>	x 3 = <u>141</u>																	
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____																	
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____																	
Column Totals: <u>82</u> (A)	<u>211</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>5m</u>)</b>																		
1. <u>Nemopanthus</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Black Spruce</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Balsam-fir</u>	<u>55</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Lamb Kill</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b>																		
1. <u>Creeping snowberry</u>	<u>21</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Sarsaparilla</u>	<u>21</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Velvet Leaf Blueberry</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Twin flower</u>	<u>21</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Starflower</u>	<u>21</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Mayflower</u>	<u>21</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>1m</u>)</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		



# SOIL

Sampling Point: WLB-UP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
<u>0-20cm</u>							<u>organic</u>	<u>duff</u>
<u>A<sub>2</sub> 20-25cm</u>	<u>7.5YR 6/1</u>						<u>silt loam</u>	
<u>B 25+cm</u>	<u>10YR 4/3</u>						<u>silt loam</u>	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

## Hydric Soil Indicators:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)              | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)             | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)            | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)          | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)          |   |

## Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
- ☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)
- ☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

# HYDROLOGY

## Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)   |   |

## Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

## Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
(includes capillary fringe)

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

W/L 1  
W/L 15

Date: Sept. 26 (Wed.)  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / G. Gaudin  
Weather: Sunny  
Topographic Sheet: 011 E/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008-310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: MA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: MA  
Wetland Form 1: ~~Satellite Map~~ Bog / Fen / Swamp  
Wetland size: 0.17 ha  
Associated Watercourse: yes - unnamed

## Wetland Type:

1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Bog (BO) ☒
3. Fen (FE) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Emergent wetland (EW) ☒
5. Shrub wetland (SB) ☒
6. Forested wetland (FW) \_\_\_\_\_

## Wetland Class:

1. Open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
3. Shallow marsh ☒
4. Seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Meadow \_\_\_\_\_
6. Shrub swamp ☒
7. Wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
8. Bog ☒

## Wetland Subclass:

1. Vegetated open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Non-vegetated OW \_\_\_\_\_
3. Floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
4. Rooted floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
5. Dead woody OW \_\_\_\_\_
6. Vegetated deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
7. Non-vegetated DM \_\_\_\_\_
8. Dead woody DM \_\_\_\_\_
9. Sub-shrub DM \_\_\_\_\_
10. Floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
11. Rooted floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
12. Robust DM \_\_\_\_\_
13. Narrow-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
14. Broad-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
15. Dead woody shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
16. Robust SM \_\_\_\_\_
17. Narrow leaved SM ☒ fen
18. Broad leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_

19. Floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
20. Rooted floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
21. Non-vegetated SM \_\_\_\_\_
22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_
23. Shrubby SFF \_\_\_\_\_
24. Grazed meadow \_\_\_\_\_
25. Ungrazed M \_\_\_\_\_
26. Sedge M \_\_\_\_\_
27. Sapling shrub swamp \_\_\_\_\_
28. Bushy SS ☒
29. Compact SS \_\_\_\_\_
30. Low sparse SS \_\_\_\_\_
31. Deciduous wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
32. Evergreen WS \_\_\_\_\_
33. Wooded bog \_\_\_\_\_
34. Shrubby B ☒
35. Open B ☒

## Water Regime Indicator:

1. Permanently flooded \_\_\_\_\_
2. Saturated ☒

3. Seasonally flooded \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Depth:

1. 0-5 cm ☒
2. 5-20 cm ☒ (Stream)
3. 20-50 cm \_\_\_\_\_

4. 50-100 cm \_\_\_\_\_
5. >100 cm \_\_\_\_\_

Stream 5-10 (30cm now after rain)

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above ☒

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% ☒  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Palustrine ☒

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

- |                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Deciduous trees           | 42           |
| 2. Coniferous trees          | 25           |
| 3. Dead trees                | 41           |
| 4. Tall shrubs               | 30           |
| 5. Low shrubs                | 15           |
| 6. Dead shrubs               | 21           |
| 7. Herbs                     | 10           |
| 8. Mosses                    | 90           |
| 9. Narrow-leaved emergents   | 20-30        |
| 10. Broad-leaved emergents   | 0            |
| 11. Robust emergents         | 0            |
| 12. Free-floating plants     | 0            |
| 13. Floating plants (rooted) | 0            |
| 14. Submerged plants         | 41 in stream |
| 15. Other                    |              |

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Medium \_\_\_\_\_ 4. High ☒

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression ☒  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

yes: small stream; in + out

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

dragonflies  
 bird (sound)

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

forest (95% coniferous) 3 sides; 4th side near road.

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forest 3 miles  
 3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. River \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Other \_\_\_\_\_

*road near NW side*

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forestry Forest  
 3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Transportation ✓

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Education \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low ✓ 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent Scribble Road  
 2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Vehicle tracks \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Aesthetics ✓

4. Education & public awareness ✓  
 5. None evident ✓

Potential Threats: development

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Rare animal or plant species possible  
 3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_

4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. None evident ✓

Description:

Notes:

*gray jay*





WL15

# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

WL 2  
WL 16

Date: WL Sun 26  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley/ M. Sersen  
Weather: sun 20°  
Topographic Sheet: 11 E/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: AA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: AA  
Wetland Form: Her Fen  
Wetland size: 0.20 ha  
Associated Watercourse: yes unnamed stream

## Wetland Type:

1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Bog (BO) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Fen (FE) ☒
4. Emergent wetland (EW) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Shrub wetland (SB) \_\_\_\_\_
6. Forested wetland (FW) \_\_\_\_\_

## Wetland Class:

1. Open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
3. Shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
4. Seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_
5. Meadow \_\_\_\_\_
6. Shrub swamp ☒
7. Wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
8. Bog small bog on edge

## Wetland Subclass:

1. Vegetated open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Non-vegetated OW \_\_\_\_\_
3. Floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
4. Rooted floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
5. Dead woody OW \_\_\_\_\_
6. Vegetated deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
7. Non-vegetated DM \_\_\_\_\_
8. Dead woody DM \_\_\_\_\_
9. Sub-shrub DM \_\_\_\_\_
10. Floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
11. Rooted floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
12. Robust DM \_\_\_\_\_
13. Narrow-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
14. Broad-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
15. Dead woody shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
16. Robust SM \_\_\_\_\_
17. Narrow leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
18. Broad leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
19. Floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
20. Rooted floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
21. Non-vegetated SM \_\_\_\_\_
22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_
23. Shrubby SFF ☒
24. Grazed meadow \_\_\_\_\_
25. Ungrazed M \_\_\_\_\_
26. Sedge M \_\_\_\_\_
27. Sapling shrub swamp \_\_\_\_\_
28. Bushy SS ☒
29. Compact SS \_\_\_\_\_
30. Low sparse SS \_\_\_\_\_
31. Deciduous wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
32. Evergreen WS \_\_\_\_\_
33. Wooded bog \_\_\_\_\_
34. Shrubby B (small)
35. Open B \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Regime Indicator:

1. Permanently flooded \_\_\_\_\_
2. Saturated ☒
3. Seasonally flooded \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Depth:

1. 0-5 cm ☒
2. 5-20 cm \_\_\_\_\_
3. 20-50 cm \_\_\_\_\_
4. 50-100 cm \_\_\_\_\_
5. >100 cm \_\_\_\_\_

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

channels: deeper  
(heavy rain 2 days ago)  
→ difficult estimate

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_?

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above ✓

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% ✓  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine ✓  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

- |                              |              |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1. Deciduous trees           | <u>2</u>     |                    |
| 2. Coniferous trees          | <u>10</u>    |                    |
| 3. Dead trees                | <u>2</u>     |                    |
| 4. Tall shrubs               | <u>5-10</u>  |                    |
| 5. Low shrubs                | <u>5</u>     |                    |
| 6. Dead shrubs               | <u>1</u>     |                    |
| 7. Herbs                     | <u>10</u>    |                    |
| 8. Mosses                    | <u>95</u>    |                    |
| 9. Narrow-leaved emergents   | <u>20-30</u> | <u>Hummingbird</u> |
| 10. Broad-leaved emergents   | <u>0</u>     |                    |
| 11. Robust emergents         | <u>0</u>     |                    |
| 12. Free-floating plants     | <u>0</u>     |                    |
| 13. Floating plants (rooted) | <u>0</u>     |                    |
| 14. Submerged plants         | <u>0</u>     |                    |
| 15. Other                    |              |                    |

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Medium ✓ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression ✓  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies: yes; out

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

Chickadee  
dragonflies

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forest 100%  
 3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. River \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

*coniferous forest (BFBS)*Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forestry ✓ (*not evident*)  
 3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Education \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low ✓ 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Vehicle tracks \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. None evident ✓

Potential Threats:

*development*Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Rare animal or plant species possible  
 3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_

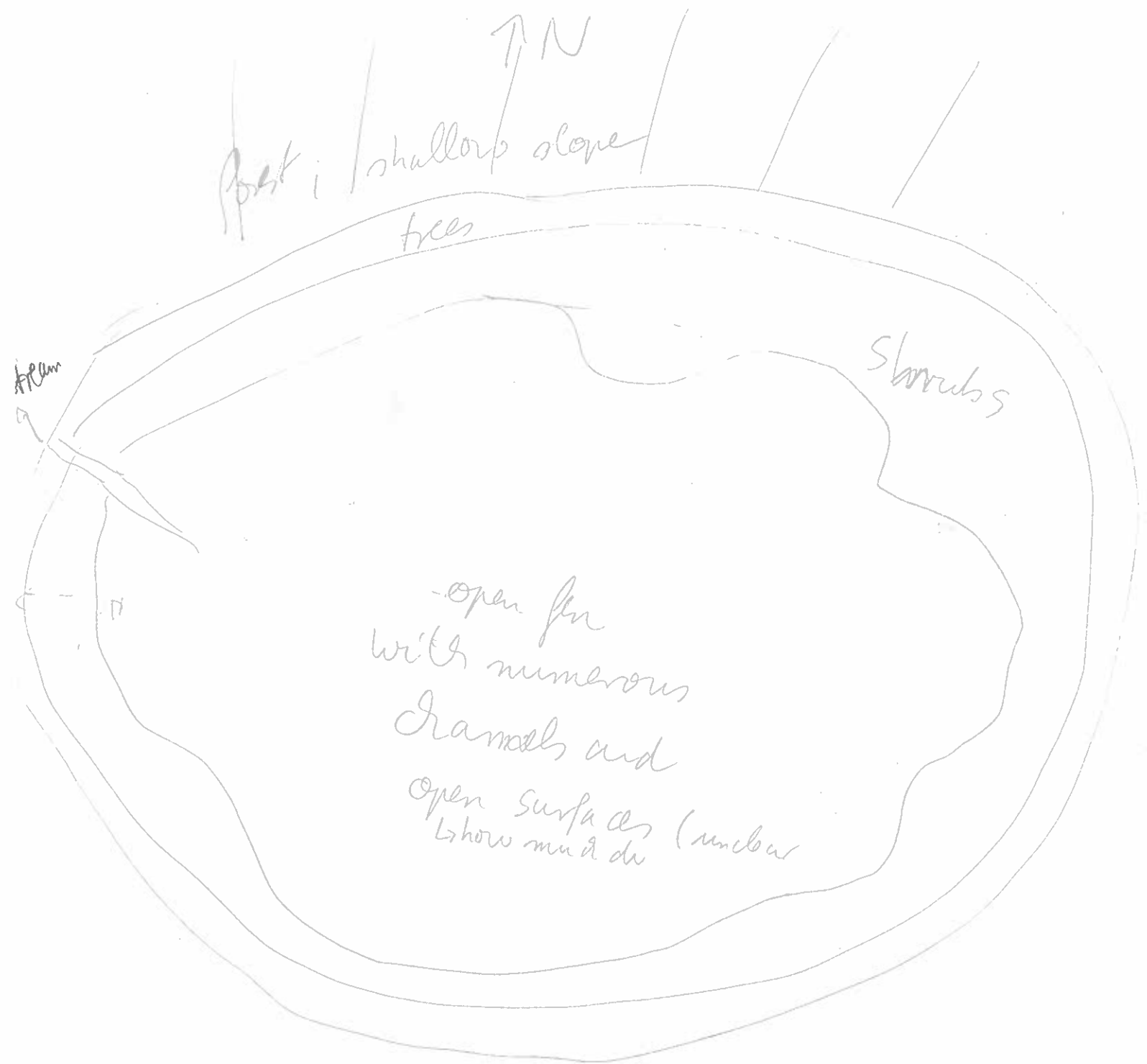
4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. None evident ✓

Description:

Notes:

- high water table due to heavy rain 2 days ago
- suspected tailings at south end.





forest

WL16

# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

WL 3

WL 17

Date: Sept 26 Wed.  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / 17. Linder  
Weather: Drizzle 20°  
Topographic Sheet: U1 F/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: NA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: NA  
Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>: Fen/Bog  
Wetland size: 0.19 ha  
Associated Watercourse: unnamed stream

## Wetland Type:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) _____ | 4. Emergent wetland (EW) _____                               |
| 2. Bog (BO) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5. Shrub wetland (SB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    |
| 3. Fen (FE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 6. Forested wetland (FW) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

## Wetland Class:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Open water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    | 5. Meadow _____                                     |
| 2. Deep marsh _____                                  | 6. Shrub swamp <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |
| 3. Shallow marsh <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 7. Wooded swamp <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Seasonally flooded flats _____                    | 8. Bog <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          |

## Wetland Subclass:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Vegetated open water <u>2</u>                         | 19. Floating leaved SM _____                         |
| 2. Non-vegetated OW <u>2</u>                             | 20. Rooted floating leaved SM _____                  |
| 3. Floating leaved OW _____                              | 21. Non-vegetated SM _____                           |
| 4. Rooted floating leaved OW _____                       | 22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats _____          |
| 5. Dead woody OW _____                                   | 23. Shrubby SFF _____                                |
| 6. Vegetated deep marsh _____                            | 24. Grazed meadow _____                              |
| 7. Non-vegetated DM _____                                | 25. Ungrazed M _____                                 |
| 8. Dead woody DM _____                                   | 26. Sedge M _____                                    |
| 9. Sub-shrub DM _____                                    | 27. Sapling shrub swamp _____                        |
| 10. Floating leaved DM _____                             | 28. Bushy SS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>     |
| 11. Rooted floating leaved DM _____                      | 29. Compact SS _____                                 |
| 12. Robust DM _____                                      | 30. Low sparse SS _____                              |
| 13. Narrow-leaved DM _____                               | 31. Deciduous wooded swamp _____                     |
| 14. Broad-leaved DM _____                                | 32. Evergreen WS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 15. Dead woody shallow marsh _____                       | 33. Wooded bog _____                                 |
| 16. Robust SM _____                                      | 34. Shrubby B _____                                  |
| 17. Narrow leaved SM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 35. Open B <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>       |
| 18. Broad leaved SM _____                                |  |

## Water Regime Indicator:

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Permanently flooded _____                     | 3. Seasonally flooded _____ |
| 2. Saturated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                             |

## Water Depth:

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. 0-5 cm <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4. 50-100 cm _____ |
| 2. 5-20 cm _____                              | 5. >100 cm _____   |
| 3. 20-50 cm _____                             |                    |
- pond: >40 cm

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above ☒

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band ☒  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

- |                              |       |               |
|------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| 1. Deciduous trees           | 2     |               |
| 2. Coniferous trees          | 15-20 |               |
| 3. Dead trees                | 41    |               |
| 4. Tall shrubs               | 10    |               |
| 5. Low shrubs                | 15    |               |
| 6. Dead shrubs               | 41    |               |
| 7. Herbs                     | 5     |               |
| 8. Mosses                    | 95    |               |
| 9. Narrow-leaved emergents   | 20-30 | January, CorX |
| 10. Broad-leaved emergents   | 0     |               |
| 11. Robust emergents         | 0     |               |
| 12. Free-floating plants     | 0     |               |
| 13. Floating plants (rooted) | 0     |               |
| 14. Submerged plants         | 1     |               |
| 15. Other                    |       |               |

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Medium ☒ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A  
Alkalinity: N/A

pH: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression ☒  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

outlet likely

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

dragon flies

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh ☒  
 2. Forest ☒  
 3. Dykelands ☐  
 4. Mudflats ☐

5. Beach ☐  
 6. River ☐  
 7. Other ☐

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture ☐  
 2. Forestry ☒ *possible*  
 3. Recreation ☐  
 4. Industrial ☐  
 5. Urban development ☐  
 6. Transportation ☐

7. Residential ☐  
 8. Waste Disposal ☐  
 9. Scientific Research ☐  
 10. Trapping ☐  
 11. Education ☐  
 12. Seasonal resident ☐

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low ☒ 2. Moderate ☐ 3. High ☐

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent ☒  
 2. DOT road adjacent ☒  
 3. Private road within ☒

4. DOT road within ☒  
 5. Vehicle tracks ☒  
 6. Other ☒

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) ☐  
 2. Recreational activities ☐  
 3. Aesthetics ☐

4. Education & public awareness ☐  
 5. None evident ☒

Potential Threats: *development*

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type ☐  
 2. Rare animal or plant species ☐  
 3. Habitat of rare species ☐

4. Nesting site for colonial water birds ☐  
 5. Migration stop-over site ☐  
 6. None evident ☒

Description:

Notes:

- high water table due to heavy rain 2+ days ago  
 - possible *Equisetum variegatum*  
 1 northern leopard frog  
 - orchard  
 - grasshopper



NT



WL 17



not to scale

# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

WLH  
WL19

Date: Th. Sept 27  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / M. Cusack  
Weather: cloudy rainy  
Topographic Sheet: 041E/40  
Aerial Photo Number: 2006310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: NA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: NA  
Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>: Riparian Fen  
Wetland size: 0.15 ha  
Associated Watercourse: unconsolidated stream

## Wetland Type:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) _____ | 4. Emergent wetland (EW) _____                            |
| 2. Bog (BO) _____                               | 5. Shrub wetland (SB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Fen (FE) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 6. Forested wetland (FW) _____                            |

## Wetland Class:

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Open water _____               | 5. Meadow _____                                    |
| 2. Deep marsh _____               | 6. Shrub swamp <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Shallow marsh _____            | 7. Wooded swamp _____                              |
| 4. Seasonally flooded flats _____ | 8. Bog _____                                       |

## Wetland Subclass:

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Vegetated open water _____       | 19. Floating leaved SM _____                          |
| 2. Non-vegetated OW _____           | 20. Rooted floating leaved SM _____                   |
| 3. Floating leaved OW _____         | 21. Non-vegetated SM _____                            |
| 4. Rooted floating leaved OW _____  | 22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats _____           |
| 5. Dead woody OW _____              | 23. Shrubby SFF _____                                 |
| 6. Vegetated deep marsh _____       | 24. Grazed meadow _____                               |
| 7. Non-vegetated DM _____           | 25. Ungrazed M _____                                  |
| 8. Dead woody DM _____              | 26. Sedge M _____                                     |
| 9. Sub-shrub DM _____               | 27. Sapling shrub swamp _____                         |
| 10. Floating leaved DM _____        | 28. Bushy SS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>      |
| 11. Rooted floating leaved DM _____ | 29. Compact SS _____                                  |
| 12. Robust DM _____                 | 30. Low sparse SS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 13. Narrow-leaved DM _____          | 31. Deciduous wooded swamp _____                      |
| 14. Broad-leaved DM _____           | 32. Evergreen WS _____                                |
| 15. Dead woody shallow marsh _____  | 33. Wooded bog _____                                  |
| 16. Robust SM _____                 | 34. Shrubby B _____                                   |
| 17. Narrow leaved SM _____          | 35. Open B _____                                      |
| 18. Broad leaved SM _____           |   |

## Water Regime Indicator:

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Permanently flooded _____                     | 3. Seasonally flooded _____ |
| 2. Saturated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                             |

## Water Depth:

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. 0-5 cm <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4. 50-100 cm _____ |
| 2. 5-20 cm _____                              | 5. >100 cm _____   |
| 3. 20-50 cm _____                             |                    |

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

2 streams

one 40cm today  
rain + heavy  
ago 3 days

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above ☒

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% ☒  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine ☒  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

- |                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Deciduous trees           | < 1           |
| 2. Coniferous trees          | 15            |
| 3. Dead trees                | < 1           |
| 4. Tall shrubs               | 20-30         |
| 5. Low shrubs                | 30-40         |
| 6. Dead shrubs               | < 1           |
| 7. Herbs                     | 5-10          |
| 8. Mosses                    | 95            |
| 9. Narrow-leaved emergents   | 20-50         |
| 10. Broad-leaved emergents   | 5-10          |
| 11. Robust emergents         | 0             |
| 12. Free-floating plants     | 0             |
| 13. Floating plants (rooted) | in stream < 5 |
| 14. Submerged plants         | 0             |
| 15. Other                    | 0             |

*juniper, Carex  
Trits*

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low ☒ 3. Medium ☒ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope ☒  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

*2 streams near edges*

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forest ☒ \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. River \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forestry ☒ possible \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Transportation ☒ \_\_\_\_\_

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Education \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description: Road, Hw 316

Disturbance: 1. Low ☒ 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. DOT road adjacent ☒ \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Vehicle tracks \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description: Hw 316

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. None evident ☒ \_\_\_\_\_

Potential Threats: development

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Habitat of rare species possible \_\_\_\_\_

4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. None evident ☒ \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

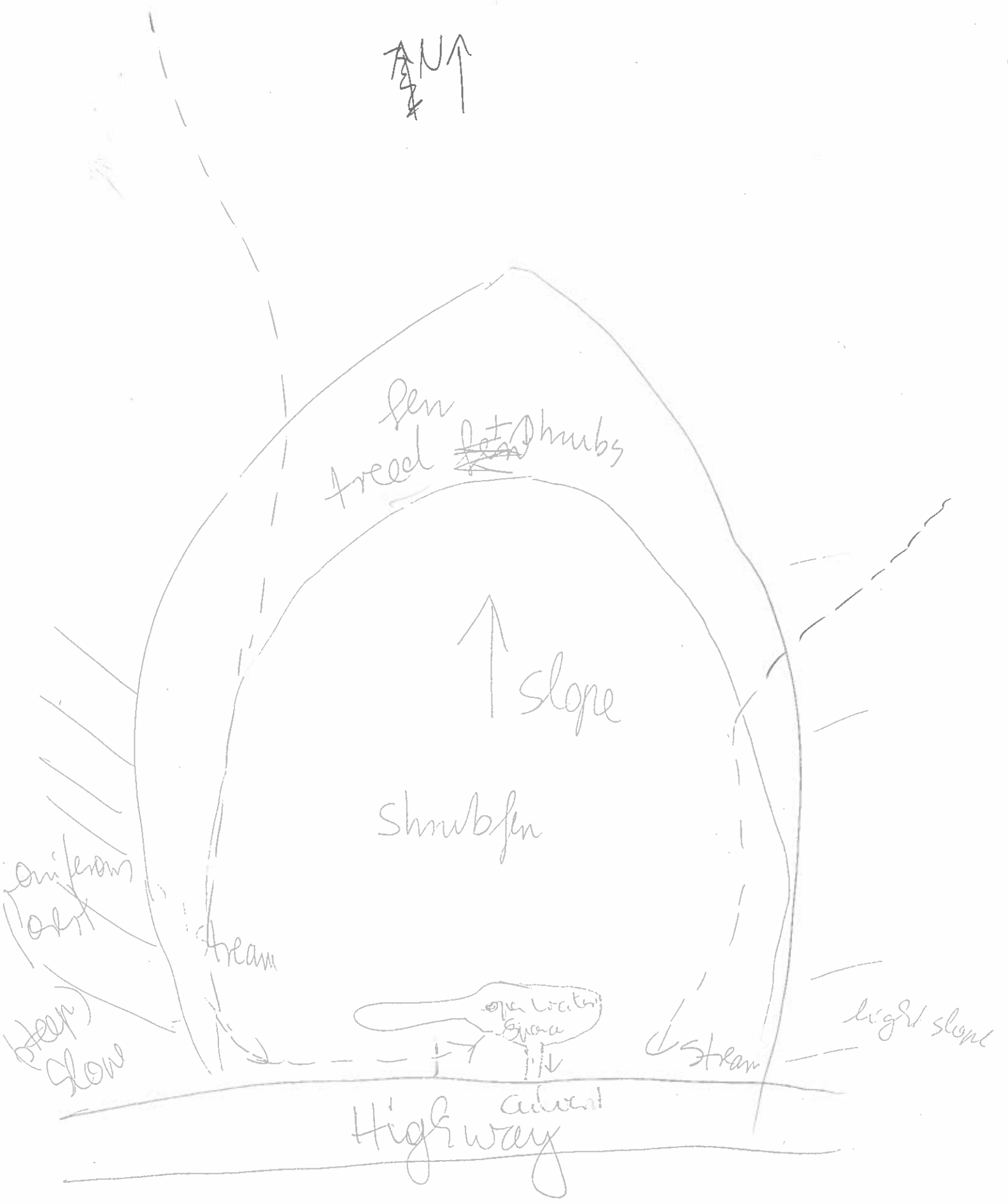
Notes:

high water levels due to heavy rain  
 3 days ago, and intermittent rain since  
 since ca 3am

- several additional drying channels  
 (narrow) at bottom near road



AN↑



WL19

# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

WL 5  
WL 20

Date: Fr 28 Sep + 2012  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / Marion Suss  
Weather: sunny  
Topographic Sheet: 011 F/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008 310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: NA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: 4A  
Wetland Form: Shrub Fen Bog  
Wetland size: ca. 32 ha  
Associated Watercourse: unnamed stream

## Wetland Type:

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) _____ | 4. Emergent wetland (EW) _____ |
| 2. Bog (BO) <u>NA</u>                           | 5. Shrub wetland (SB) <u>✓</u> |
| 3. Fen (FE) <u>✓</u>                            | 6. Forested wetland (FW) _____ |

## Wetland Class:

- |                                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Open water _____               | 5. Meadow _____         |
| 2. Deep marsh _____               | 6. Shrub swamp <u>✓</u> |
| 3. Shallow marsh _____            | 7. Wooded swamp _____   |
| 4. Seasonally flooded flats _____ | 8. Bog _____            |

## Wetland Subclass:

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Vegetated open water _____       | 19. Floating leaved SM _____                |
| 2. Non-vegetated OW <u>puddles</u>  | 20. Rooted floating leaved SM _____         |
| 3. Floating leaved OW _____         | 21. Non-vegetated SM _____                  |
| 4. Rooted floating leaved OW _____  | 22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats _____ |
| 5. Dead woody OW _____              | 23. Shrubby SFF _____                       |
| 6. Vegetated deep marsh _____       | 24. Grazed meadow _____                     |
| 7. Non-vegetated DM _____           | 25. Ungrazed M _____                        |
| 8. Dead woody DM _____              | 26. Sedge M _____                           |
| 9. Sub-shrub DM _____               | 27. Sapling shrub swamp _____               |
| 10. Floating leaved DM _____        | 28. Bushy SS <u>✓</u>                       |
| 11. Rooted floating leaved DM _____ | 29. Compact SS _____                        |
| 12. Robust DM _____                 | 30. Low sparse SS _____                     |
| 13. Narrow-leaved DM _____          | 31. Deciduous wooded swamp _____            |
| 14. Broad-leaved DM _____           | 32. Evergreen WS _____                      |
| 15. Dead woody shallow marsh _____  | 33. Wooded bog _____                        |
| 16. Robust SM _____                 | 34. Shrubby B _____                         |
| 17. Narrow leaved SM _____          | 35. Open B _____                            |
| 18. Broad leaved SM _____           |   |

## Water Regime Indicator:

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Permanently flooded _____ | 3. Seasonally flooded _____ |
| 2. Saturated <u>✓</u>        |                             |

## Water Depth:

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. 0-5 cm <u>✓</u> | 4. 50-100 cm _____ |
| 2. 5-20 cm _____   | 5. >100 cm _____   |
| 3. 20-50 cm _____  |                    |

puddles today (after rain) 10-20 cm

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
4. None of the above ☒

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% ☒  
2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Riverine \_\_\_\_\_  
3. Palustrine ☒

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees 0  
2. Coniferous trees 15  
3. Dead trees 2  
4. Tall shrubs 30  
5. Low shrubs 10 15  
6. Dead shrubs 5-10 (wild + 100 shrubs)  
7. Herbs 5  
8. Mosses 95  
9. Narrow-leaved emergents 50-60  
10. Broad-leaved emergents 2-  
11. Robust emergents 0  
12. Free-floating plants 0  
13. Floating plants (rooted) 0  
14. Submerged plants  
15. Other

Jan 2015, Cont'd  
215

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Medium ☒ 4. High ☒

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope ☒  
4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

inlet; plus outlet of sorts: water collects at bottom near road and flows out through culvert

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

birds  
deer tracks  
grasshoppers

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forest ☒  
 3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. River \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forestry ☒  
 3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Transportation ☒ 25

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Education \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description: DOT Road Itw 316 at south side

Disturbance: 1. Low ☒ 2. Moderate ☒ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description: ~~none~~ abandoned tracks, overgrown  
 shoulder

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. DOT road adjacent ☒  
 3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Vehicle tracks ☒ possible, overgrown  
 6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description: Itw 316

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) ☒ *hunting*  
 2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. None evident ☒

Potential Threats: *development*

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_

4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. None evident ☒

Description:

Notes:

*grasshopper*



WL 20

↑ N



conifers  
forest



Stream

tree

goes  
underground

tall + low  
shrub fen  
with scattered  
trees

a few  
scattered  
open

possible  
tracks

puddle

open

puddle

open fen

channels

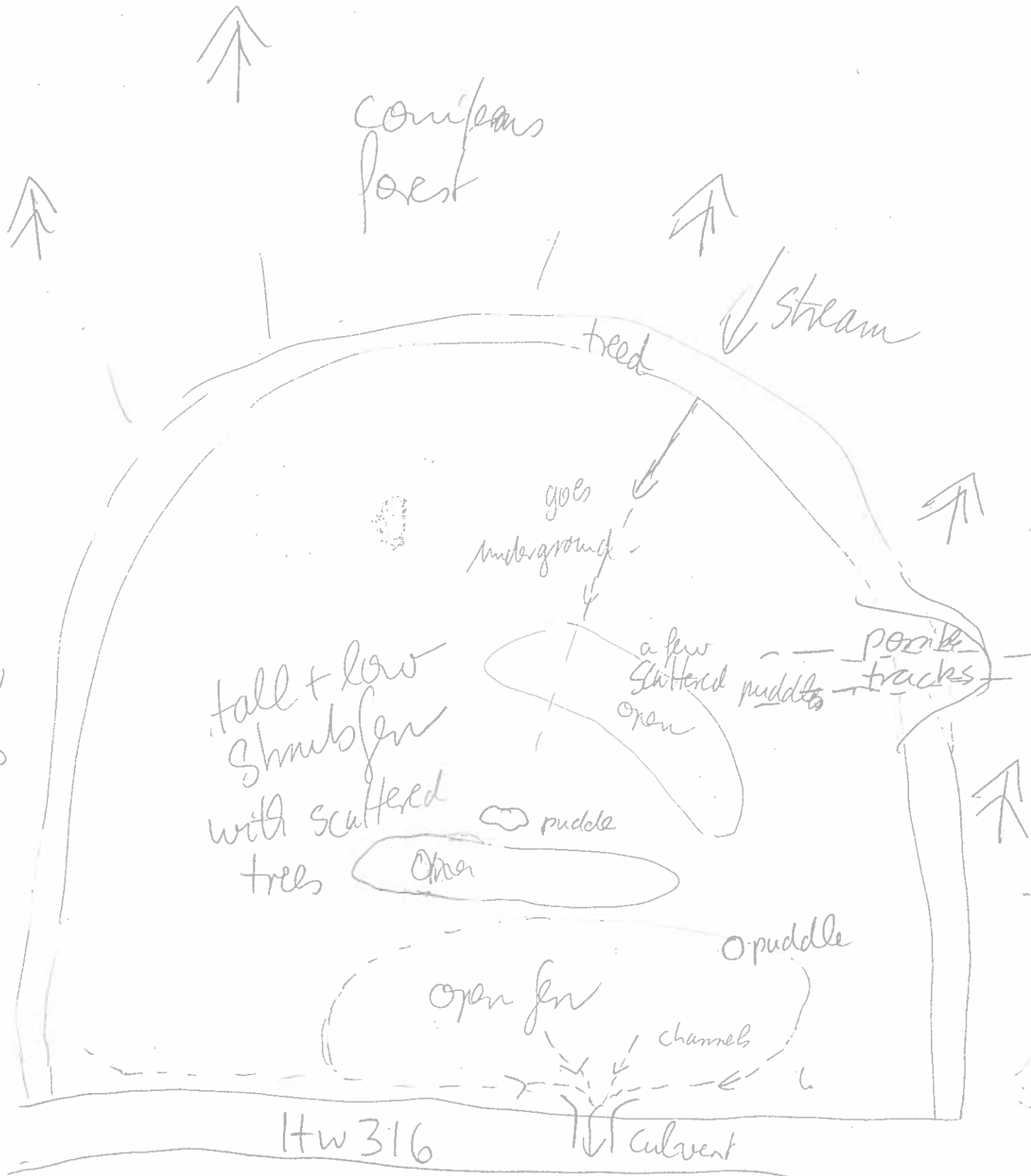
Hw 316

Culvert

Wetland on Slope ~5 degree

not to scale

Slope  
ca. 5 degree



# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

W6  
W621

Date: Fr, Sept 27, 2012  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / Maria S. Smith  
Weather: Sunny warm  
Topographic Sheet: 11F/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008312-141

Wetland Atlas Number: NA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: NA  
Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>: Open/Treed Fen  
Wetland size: 0.10 ha  
Associated Watercourse: none

## Wetland Type:

1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Bog (BO) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Fen (FE) ☒

4. Emergent wetland (EW) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Shrub wetland (SB) \_\_\_\_\_
6. Forested wetland (FW) \_\_\_\_\_

## Wetland Class:

1. Open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
3. Shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
4. Seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Meadow \_\_\_\_\_
6. Shrub swamp ☒
7. Wooded swamp ☒
8. Bog \_\_\_\_\_

## Wetland Subclass:

1. Vegetated open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Non-vegetated OW \_\_\_\_\_
3. Floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
4. Rooted floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
5. Dead woody OW \_\_\_\_\_
6. Vegetated deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
7. Non-vegetated DM \_\_\_\_\_
8. Dead woody DM \_\_\_\_\_
9. Sub-shrub DM \_\_\_\_\_
10. Floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
11. Rooted floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
12. Robust DM \_\_\_\_\_
13. Narrow-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
14. Broad-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
15. Dead woody shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
16. Robust SM \_\_\_\_\_
17. Narrow leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
18. Broad leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_

19. Floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
20. Rooted floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
21. Non-vegetated SM \_\_\_\_\_
22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_
23. Shrubby SFF \_\_\_\_\_
24. Grazed meadow \_\_\_\_\_
25. Ungrazed M \_\_\_\_\_
26. Sedge M \_\_\_\_\_
27. Sapling shrub swamp ☒
28. Bushy SS \_\_\_\_\_
29. Compact SS \_\_\_\_\_
30. Low sparse SS \_\_\_\_\_
31. Deciduous wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
32. Evergreen WS ☒
33. Wooded bog \_\_\_\_\_
34. Shrubby B \_\_\_\_\_
35. Open B \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Regime Indicator:

1. Permanently flooded \_\_\_\_\_
2. Saturated ☒

3. Seasonally flooded \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Depth:

1. 0-5 cm ☒
2. 5-20 cm \_\_\_\_\_
3. 20-50 cm \_\_\_\_\_

4. 50-100 cm \_\_\_\_\_
5. >100 cm \_\_\_\_\_

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above ☒

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% ☒  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Palustrine ☒

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees 41  
 2. Coniferous trees 10-20  
 3. Dead trees 5  
 4. Tall shrubs 10  
 5. Low shrubs 15  
 6. Dead shrubs 2  
 7. Herbs 2 (-5)  
 8. Mosses 35  
 9. Narrow-leaved emergents 50  
 10. Broad-leaved emergents 0  
 11. Robust emergents 0  
 12. Free-floating plants 0  
 13. Floating plants (rooted) 0  
 14. Submerged plants 0  
 15. Other \_\_\_\_\_

*Juncus, Carex, grass*

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low ☒ 3. Medium \_\_\_\_\_ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression ☒  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

*no*

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

*bird call*

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forest ☒ 100%  
 3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_
5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. River \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forestry *formally 100%*  
 3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Transportation ☒
7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Education \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description: *regenerating clearcuts (several decades)*Disturbance: 1. Low \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Moderate ☒ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_
4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Vehicle tracks ☒  
 6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description: *old skidder tracks (2 sets) ~~the~~ *Brangula**Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_
4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. None evident ☒

Potential Threats: *development, foraging*Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_
4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. None evident ☒

Description:

Notes:



Slope  
Conif trees

Slope  
tree lean or swan  
coniferous  
tree fen

partially from  
pool 15 flood-5

Conif  
forest  
slope

tree fen  
A faint  
arrow

low  
shrub fen  
with trees +  
~~Kalmia~~  
Juniperus Canex

Open fen

clotted trees + shrubs

oakley's  
7/ Road

W

not to scale  
W

# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

WLF  
WB18

Date: W1 Sept 26, 2012  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / M. Sander  
Weather: Sunny  
Topographic Sheet: 011 F/41  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: WA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: WA  
Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>: Shrub Bog  
Wetland size: 0.1 ha  
Associated Watercourse: unnamed stream

## Wetland Type:

1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Bog (BO) ☒
3. Fen (FE) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Emergent wetland (EW) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Shrub wetland (SB) ☒
6. Forested wetland (FW) \_\_\_\_\_

## Wetland Class:

1. Open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
3. Shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
4. Seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Meadow \_\_\_\_\_
6. Shrub swamp \_\_\_\_\_
7. Wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
8. Bog ☒

## Wetland Subclass:

1. Vegetated open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Non-vegetated OW \_\_\_\_\_
3. Floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
4. Rooted floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
5. Dead woody OW \_\_\_\_\_
6. Vegetated deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
7. Non-vegetated DM \_\_\_\_\_
8. Dead woody DM \_\_\_\_\_
9. Sub-shrub DM \_\_\_\_\_
10. Floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
11. Rooted floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
12. Robust DM \_\_\_\_\_
13. Narrow-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
14. Broad-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
15. Dead woody shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
16. Robust SM \_\_\_\_\_
17. Narrow leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
18. Broad leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_

19. Floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
20. Rooted floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
21. Non-vegetated SM \_\_\_\_\_
22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_
23. Shrubby SFF \_\_\_\_\_
24. Grazed meadow \_\_\_\_\_
25. Ungrazed M \_\_\_\_\_
26. Sedge M \_\_\_\_\_
27. Sapling shrub swamp \_\_\_\_\_
28. Bushy SS \_\_\_\_\_
29. Compact SS \_\_\_\_\_
30. Low sparse SS \_\_\_\_\_
31. Deciduous wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
32. Evergreen WS \_\_\_\_\_
33. Wooded bog ☒
34. Shrubby B ☒
35. Open B \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Regime Indicator:

1. Permanently flooded \_\_\_\_\_
2. Saturated ☒

3. Seasonally flooded \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Depth:

1. 0-5 cm ☒
2. 5-20 cm \_\_\_\_\_
3. 20-50 cm \_\_\_\_\_

4. 50-100 cm \_\_\_\_\_
5. >100 cm \_\_\_\_\_

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above ☒

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% ☒  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine ☒  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees	41
2. Coniferous trees	20
3. Dead trees	15
4. Tall shrubs	10
5. Low shrubs	70
6. Dead shrubs	41
7. Herbs	5-10
8. Mosses	95
9. Narrow-leaved emergents	10
10. Broad-leaved emergents	0
11. Robust emergents	≤ 1
12. Free-floating plants	0
13. Floating plants (rooted)	0
14. Submerged plants	0
15. Other	

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low ☒ 3. Medium \_\_\_\_\_ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression ☒  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

In + Out

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

dragonfly

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forest ☒ \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. River \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Other Pipeline ROW

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forestry possible  
 3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Industrial ☒ \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Education \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description: no factory evident; industrial; pipeline ROW

Disturbance: 1. Low ☒ 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Private road within 100m

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Vehicle tracks 100m  
 6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. None evident ☒

Potential Threats: development

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_

4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. None evident ☒

Description:

Notes:

1 dragonfly;  
part of wetland may have been submitted to pipeline development  
One side



WL18

not to  
scale.

Pipeline Row

no slope no slope

freed /shrub boy

pink  
X  
X

pink flags

Compact shrub bog

trees + shrubs bog

2. *trans* 1st

Boer  
gruys

Stream

Stylam

20

WL 14

## Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet: WL 8

Date: Sept. 25/12  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / M. Jensen  
Weather: Sun  
Topographic Sheet: 11 F/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: N/A  
GIS Map / Stand No.: N/A  
Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>:: Shrub Swamp / Fen  
Wetland size: 0.62 ha  
Associated Watercourse: Unpaved Stream

### Wetland Type:

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) _____ | 4. Emergent wetland (EW) _____ |
| 2. Bog (BO) _____                               | 5. Shrub wetland (SB) <u>X</u> |
| 3. Fen (FE) <u>X</u>                            | 6. Forested wetland (FW) _____ |

### Wetland Class:

- |                                   |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Open water _____               | 5. Meadow _____          |
| 2. Deep marsh _____               | 6. Shrub swamp _____     |
| 3. Shallow marsh _____            | 7. Wooded swamp <u>X</u> |
| 4. Seasonally flooded flats _____ | 8. Bog _____             |

### Wetland Subclass:

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Vegetated open water _____       | 19. Floating leaved SM _____                |
| 2. Non-vegetated OW _____           | 20. Rooted floating leaved SM _____         |
| 3. Floating leaved OW _____         | 21. Non-vegetated SM _____                  |
| 4. Rooted floating leaved OW _____  | 22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats _____ |
| 5. Dead woody OW _____              | 23. Shrubby SFF <u>X</u>                    |
| 6. Vegetated deep marsh _____       | 24. Grazed meadow _____                     |
| 7. Non-vegetated DM _____           | 25. Ungrazed M _____                        |
| 8. Dead woody DM _____              | 26. Sedge M _____                           |
| 9. Sub-shrub DM _____               | 27. Sapling shrub swamp _____               |
| 10. Floating leaved DM _____        | 28. Bushy SS _____                          |
| 11. Rooted floating leaved DM _____ | 29. Compact SS _____                        |
| 12. Robust DM _____                 | 30. Low sparse SS <u>X</u>                  |
| 13. Narrow-leaved DM _____          | 31. Deciduous wooded swamp _____            |
| 14. Broad-leaved DM _____           | 32. Evergreen WS _____                      |
| 15. Dead woody shallow marsh _____  | 33. Wooded bog _____                        |
| 16. Robust SM _____                 | 34. Shrubby B _____                         |
| 17. Narrow leaved SM _____          | 35. Open B _____                            |
| 18. Broad leaved SM _____           |   |

### Water Regime Indicator:

- |                              |                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Permanently flooded _____ | 3. Seasonally flooded <u>X</u> |
| 2. Saturated _____           |                                |

### Water Depth:

- |                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. 0-5 cm <u>X</u>  | 4. 50-100 cm _____ |
| 2. 5-20 cm <u>X</u> | 5. >100 cm _____   |
| 3. 20-50 cm _____   |                    |

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

### Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above X

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% X  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine X  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees 29% - Red maple, birch  
 2. Coniferous trees 55% - *Picea glauca*, *Abies balsamea*  
 3. Dead trees 29%  
 4. Tall shrubs - *Alnus incana* 20%  
 5. Low shrubs - 5% *Alnus*  
 6. Dead shrubs -  
 7. Herbs 15% - *Solidago*, *potamogeton*, *Rubus*  
 8. Mosses - 5% - *Sphagnum*  
 9. Narrow-leaved emergents - 10% - *Scirpus*, *Juncus*, *Calamagrostis*  
 10. Broad-leaved emergents - 10% - *Typha*, *Utricularia*  
 11. Robust emergents -  
 12. Free-floating plants -  
 13. Floating plants (rooted) -  
 14. Submerged plants -  
 15. Other -

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low X 3. Medium \_\_\_\_\_ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope X  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

Many small streams rejoining from east, larger stream flowing through  
 wetland area → S

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_
2. Forest 40%
3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_
4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach 40% beach
6. River \_\_\_\_\_
7. Other 20% Pond

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

- 1 Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_
2. Forestry 20%
- 3 Recreation \_\_\_\_\_
4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_
5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_
6. Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_
8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_
9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_
10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_
11. Education \_\_\_\_\_
12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low X 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_
2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_
3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_
5. Vehicle tracks \_\_\_\_\_
6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_
3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_
5. None evident X

Potential Threats:

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_
2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_
3. Habitat of rare species X

4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_
5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_
6. None evident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

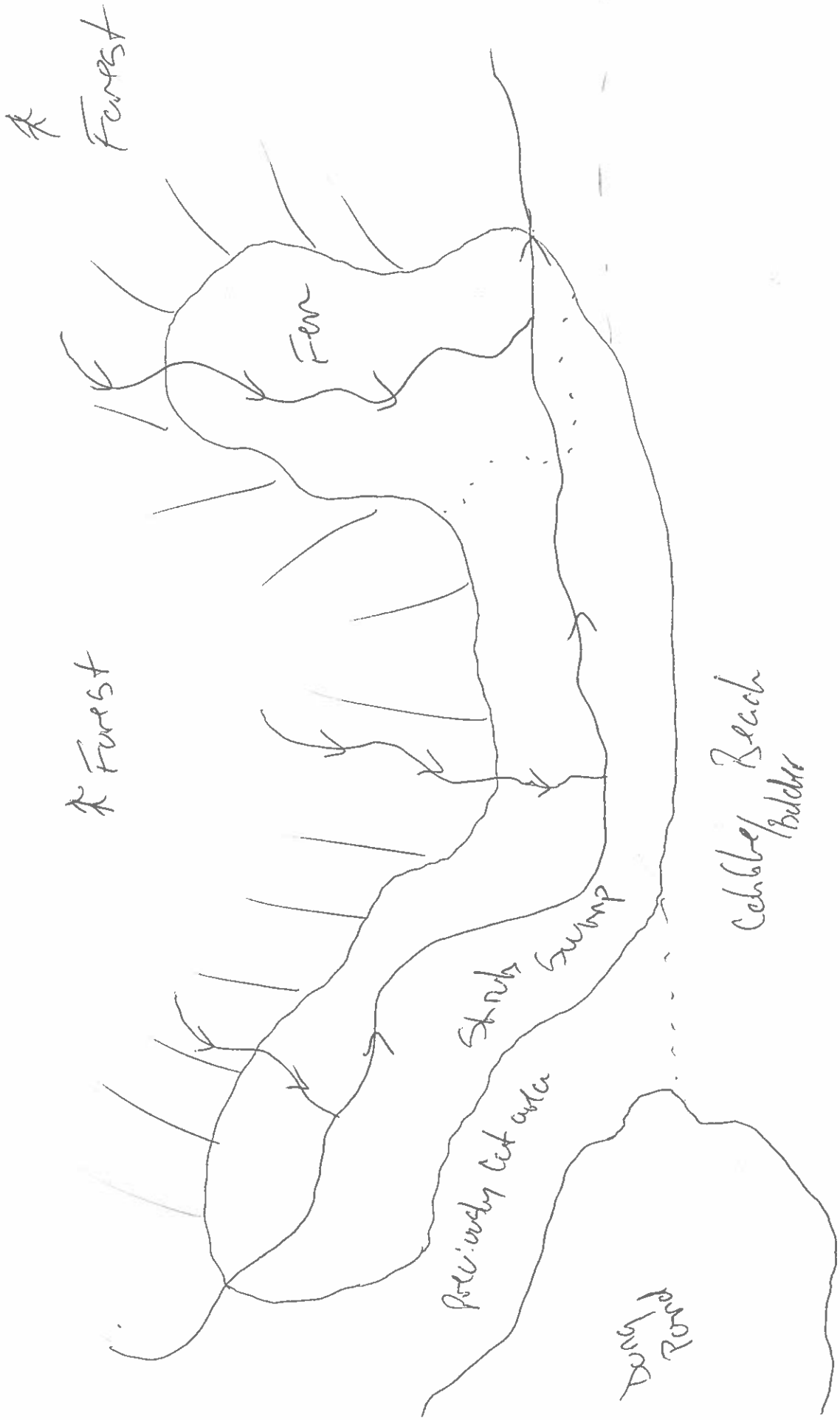
Notes:



WL 14



~~100~~



# Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet:

Date: Fr. 27 Sept. 2012  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley / Hanson S&L  
Weather: cloudy, warm  
Topographic Sheet: 811 E/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008 310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: NA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: NA  
Wetland Form 1: P. perian Swamp  
Wetland size: 0.05 ha  
Associated Watercourse: unnamed stream + dry pond

## Wetland Type:

1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Bog (BO) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Fen (FE) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Emergent wetland (EW) ☒
5. Shrub wetland (SB) ☒
6. Forested wetland (FW) \_\_\_\_\_

## Wetland Class:

1. Open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
3. Shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
4. Seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Meadow \_\_\_\_\_
6. Shrub swamp ☒ maybe
7. Wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
8. Bog \_\_\_\_\_

## Wetland Subclass:

1. Vegetated open water \_\_\_\_\_
2. Non-vegetated OW \_\_\_\_\_
3. Floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
4. Rooted floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_
5. Dead woody OW \_\_\_\_\_
6. Vegetated deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_
7. Non-vegetated DM \_\_\_\_\_
8. Dead woody DM \_\_\_\_\_
9. Sub-shrub DM \_\_\_\_\_
10. Floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
11. Rooted floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
12. Robust DM \_\_\_\_\_
13. Narrow-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
14. Broad-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_
15. Dead woody shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_
16. Robust SM \_\_\_\_\_
17. Narrow leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
18. Broad leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_

19. Floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
20. Rooted floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_
21. Non-vegetated SM \_\_\_\_\_
22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_
23. Shrubby SFF \_\_\_\_\_
24. Grazed meadow \_\_\_\_\_
25. Ungrazed M \_\_\_\_\_
26. Sedge M \_\_\_\_\_
27. Sapling shrub swamp \_\_\_\_\_
28. Bushy SS ☒
29. Compact SS \_\_\_\_\_
30. Low sparse SS \_\_\_\_\_
31. Deciduous wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_
32. Evergreen WS \_\_\_\_\_
33. Wooded bog \_\_\_\_\_
34. Shrubby B \_\_\_\_\_
35. Open B \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Regime Indicator:

1. Permanently flooded \_\_\_\_\_
2. Saturated \_\_\_\_\_

3. Seasonally flooded ☒

## Water Depth:

1. 0-5 cm ☒
2. 5-20 cm \_\_\_\_\_
3. 20-50 cm \_\_\_\_\_

4. 50-100 cm \_\_\_\_\_
5. >100 cm \_\_\_\_\_

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

## Impounded Wetland Type:

stream 5-10 - deeper 20 or 30 possibly

more a flood plain than a Shrub-Swamp

1. Beaver Pond   1    
 2. Man-made Impoundment

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment         
 4. None of the above   1

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95%   ✓    
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band         
 3. 76-96% in patches         
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band

5. 26-75% in patches         
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band         
 7. 5-25% in patches         
 8. < 5%

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine         
 2. Riverine   ✓    
 3. Palustrine

4. Isolated         
 5. Deltaic

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees   0    
 2. Coniferous trees   <1    
 3. Dead trees   <1    
 4. Tall shrubs   20    
 5. Low shrubs   ~~20~~    
 6. Dead shrubs   10-20    
 7. Herbs   80-90    
 8. Mosses   30-40    
 9. Narrow-leaved emergents   5-10    
 10. Broad-leaved emergents   <1    
 11. Robust emergents   0    
 12. Free-floating plants   0    
 13. Floating plants (rooted)   0    
 14. Submerged plants   0    
 15. Other   ~~low lying (K. l. l.)~~ 5-10

*Juniper, Carex grass  
 Iris*

Interspersion: 1. Minimal   ✓   2. Low        3. Medium        4. High       

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression         
 2. Ground water depression

3. Surface water slope   ✓    
 4. Ground water slope

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

*deer trail*

*flowing N to S. into Lake - bidirectional  
 flow through.*

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forest ☒ 80%  
 3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. River \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Other lake 20%

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Forestry corn field, not evident 80%  
 3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Education \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low ☒ 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Vehicle tracks \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. None evident ☒

Potential Threats: Development

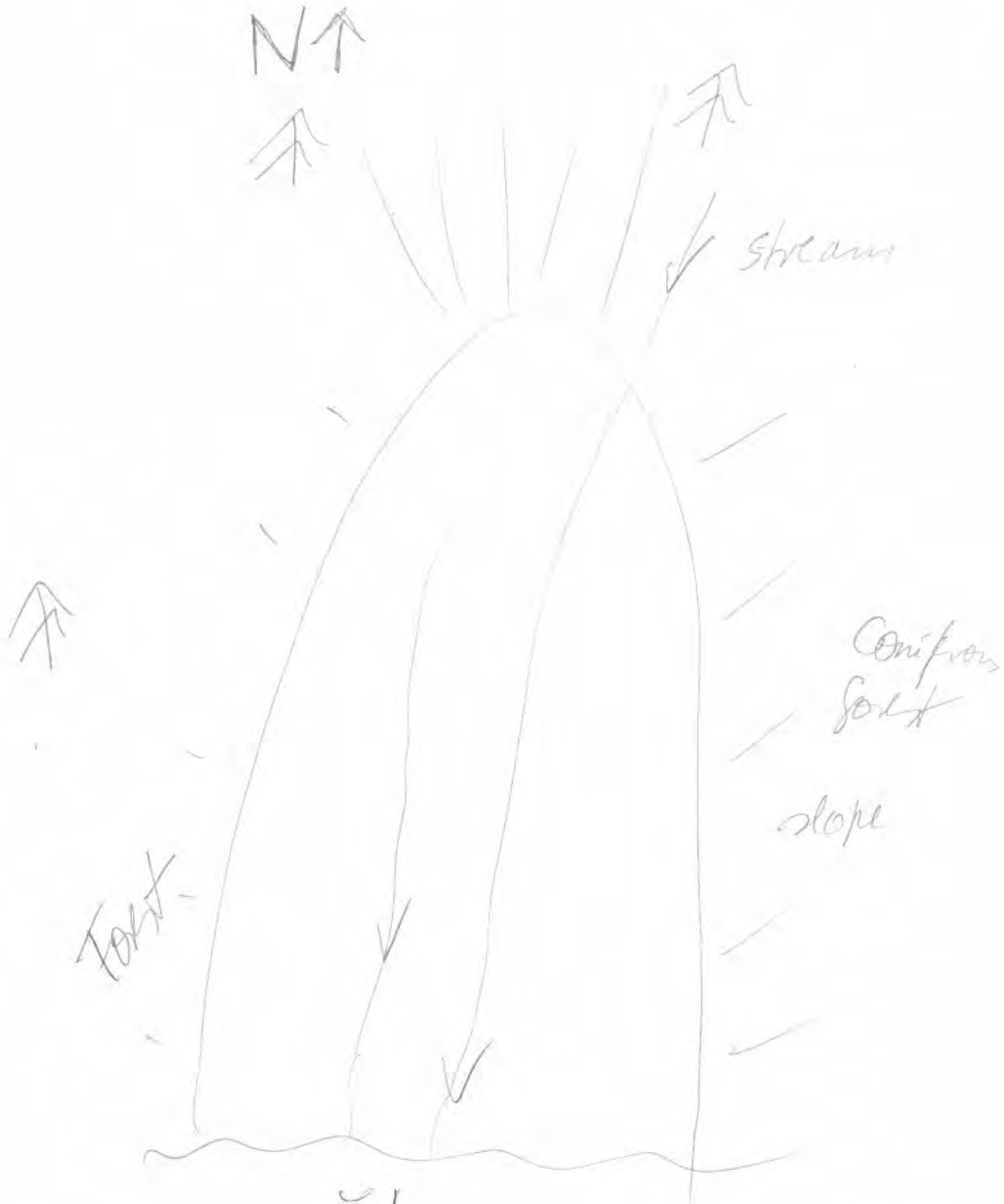
Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_

4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. None evident ☒

Description:

Notes:



Lake

Wetland 13

↑ slope (WL on slope)



## Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet: WL11

Date: June 19/13  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley  
Weather: Sun  
Topographic Sheet: 11 E/4  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008-3/10-141

Wetland Atlas Number: NA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: NA  
Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>: Treed Bog  
Wetland size: 0.44 ha  
Associated Watercourse: NA

### Wetland Type:

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) _____ | 4. Emergent wetland (EW) _____ |
| 2. Bog (BO) <u>X</u>                            | 5. Shrub wetland (SB) _____    |
| 3. Fen (FE) _____                               | 6. Forested wetland (FW) _____ |

### Wetland Class:

- |                                   |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Open water _____               | 5. Meadow _____       |
| 2. Deep marsh _____               | 6. Shrub swamp _____  |
| 3. Shallow marsh _____            | 7. Wooded swamp _____ |
| 4. Seasonally flooded flats _____ | 8. Bog <u>X</u>       |

### Wetland Subclass:

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Vegetated open water _____       | 19. Floating leaved SM _____                |
| 2. Non-vegetated OW _____           | 20. Rooted floating leaved SM _____         |
| 3. Floating leaved OW _____         | 21. Non-vegetated SM _____                  |
| 4. Rooted floating leaved OW _____  | 22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats _____ |
| 5. Dead woody OW _____              | 23. Shrubby SFF _____                       |
| 6. Vegetated deep marsh _____       | 24. Grazed meadow _____                     |
| 7. Non-vegetated DM _____           | 25. Ungrazed M _____                        |
| 8. Dead woody DM _____              | 26. Sedge M _____                           |
| 9. Sub-shrub DM _____               | 27. Sapling shrub swamp _____               |
| 10. Floating leaved DM _____        | 28. Bushy SS _____                          |
| 11. Rooted floating leaved DM _____ | 29. Compact SS _____                        |
| 12. Robust DM _____                 | 30. Low sparse SS _____                     |
| 13. Narrow-leaved DM _____          | 31. Deciduous wooded swamp _____            |
| 14. Broad-leaved DM _____           | 32. Evergreen WS _____                      |
| 15. Dead woody shallow marsh _____  | 33. Wooded bog <u>X</u>                     |
| 16. Robust SM _____                 | 34. Shrubby B <u>X</u>                      |
| 17. Narrow leaved SM _____          | 35. Open B <u>X</u>                         |
| 18. Broad leaved SM _____           |   |

### Water Regime Indicator:

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Permanently flooded _____ | 3. Seasonally flooded _____ |
| 2. Saturated <u>X</u>        |                             |

### Water Depth:

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. 0-5 cm <u>X</u> | 4. 50-100 cm _____ |
| 2. 5-20 cm _____   | 5. >100 cm _____   |
| 3. 20-50 cm _____  |                    |

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above X

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% X  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated X  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees 5%  
 2. Coniferous trees 35%  
 3. Dead trees 10%  
 4. Tall shrubs 30%  
 5. Low shrubs 20%  
 6. Dead shrubs \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Herbs 30%  
 8. Mosses ~100%  
 9. Narrow-leaved emergents 15%  
 10. Broad-leaved emergents \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Robust emergents \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Free-floating plants \_\_\_\_\_  
 13. Floating plants (rooted) \_\_\_\_\_  
 14. Submerged plants \_\_\_\_\_  
 15. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low X 3. Medium \_\_\_\_\_ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression X  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

None

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

Passerines ; Deer tracks, snake (Cuckoo)

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

- |                      |                |
|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. Salt marsh _____  | 5. Beach _____ |
| 2. Forest <u>100</u> | 6. River _____ |
| 3. Dykelands _____   | 7. Other _____ |
| 4. Mudflats _____    |                |

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Agriculture _____       | 7. Residential _____         |
| 2. Forestry <u>20</u>      | 8. Waste Disposal _____      |
| 3. Recreation _____        | 9. Scientific Research _____ |
| 4. Industrial _____        | 10. Trapping _____           |
| 5. Urban development _____ | 11. Education _____          |
| 6. Transportation _____    | 12. Seasonal resident _____  |

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low X 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_Description: Forestry activity w/ I + surrounding wetlandRoads and/or tracks:

- |                                |                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Private road adjacent _____ | 4. DOT road within _____ |
| 2. DOT road adjacent _____     | 5. Vehicle tracks _____  |
| 3. Private road within _____   | 6. Other _____           |

Description: NoneExisting Uses of Wetlands:

- |                                      |                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Economic use (e.g. farming) _____ | 4. Education & public awareness _____ |
| 2. Recreational activities _____     | 5. None evident <u>X</u>              |
| 3. Aesthetics _____                  |                                       |

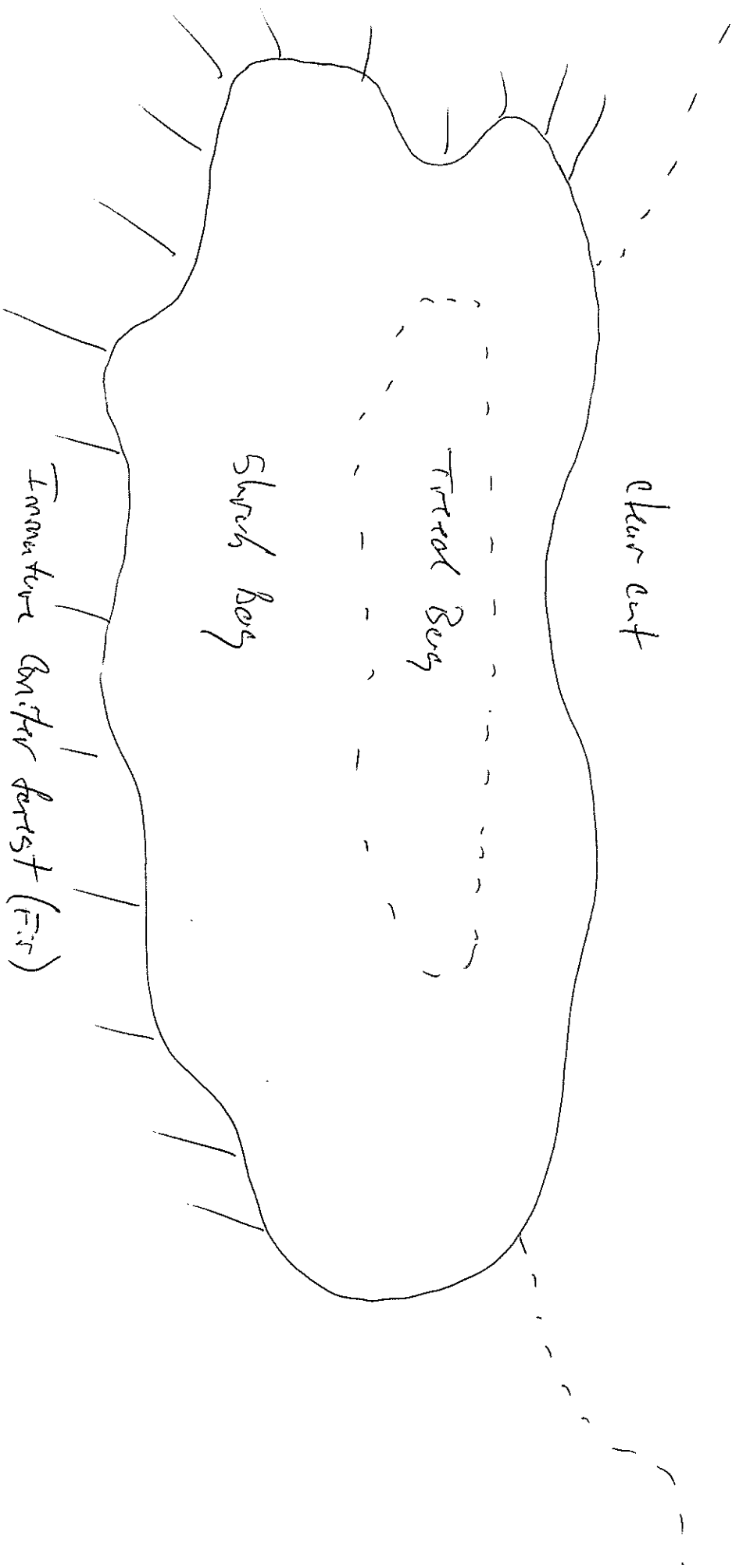
Potential Threats: Industrial developmentSpecial Features:

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Rare wetland type _____            | 4. Nesting site for colonial water birds _____ |
| 2. Rare animal or plant species _____ | 5. Migration stop-over site _____              |
| 3. Habitat of rare species _____      | 6. None evident <u>X</u>                       |

Description:

Notes:

will ↑  
N



## Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet: WL12

Date: June 19/13  
 Investigator(s): Scott Burley / Leah Doreke  
 Weather: Sun  
 Topographic Sheet: 11 F/4  
 Aerial Photo Number: 2008 3/12-141

Wetland Atlas Number: N/A  
 GIS Map / Stand No.: N/A  
 Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>: Treed Swamp  
 Wetland size: 6.17 ha  
 Associated Watercourse: undrained stream

### Wetland Type:

1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Bog (BO) \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Fen (FE) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Emergent wetland (EW) \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Shrub wetland (SB) X  
 6. Forested wetland (FW) X

### Wetland Class:

1. Open water \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Meadow \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Shrub swamp X  
 7. Wooded swamp X  
 8. Bog \_\_\_\_\_

### Wetland Subclass:

1. Vegetated open water \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Non-vegetated OW \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Rooted floating leaved OW \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Dead woody OW \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Vegetated deep marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Non-vegetated DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Dead woody DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Sub-shrub DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. Floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Rooted floating leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Robust DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 13. Narrow-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 14. Broad-leaved DM \_\_\_\_\_  
 15. Dead woody shallow marsh \_\_\_\_\_  
 16. Robust SM \_\_\_\_\_  
 17. Narrow leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_  
 18. Broad leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_

19. Floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_  
 20. Rooted floating leaved SM \_\_\_\_\_  
 21. Non-vegetated SM \_\_\_\_\_  
 22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats \_\_\_\_\_  
 23. Shrubby SFF \_\_\_\_\_  
 24. Grazed meadow \_\_\_\_\_  
 25. Ungrazed M \_\_\_\_\_  
 26. Sedge M \_\_\_\_\_  
 27. Sapling shrub swamp \_\_\_\_\_  
 28. Bushy SS \_\_\_\_\_  
 29. Compact SS \_\_\_\_\_  
 30. Low sparse SS \_\_\_\_\_  
 31. Deciduous wooded swamp \_\_\_\_\_  
 32. Evergreen WS X  
 33. Wooded bog \_\_\_\_\_  
 34. Shrubby B \_\_\_\_\_  
 35. Open B \_\_\_\_\_

### Water Regime Indicator:

1. Permanently flooded \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Saturated X

3. Seasonally flooded \_\_\_\_\_

### Water Depth:

1. 0-5 cm X - in wetland  
 2. 5-20 cm X in stream  
 3. 20-50 cm \_\_\_\_\_

4. 50-100 cm \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. >100 cm \_\_\_\_\_

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

### Impounded Wetland Type:



1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above X

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% X  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine X  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees Acer rubra 15%  
 2. Coniferous trees \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Dead trees \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Tall shrubs Artemisia - 20%  
 5. Low shrubs \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Dead shrubs \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Herbs Cirsium 60%  
 8. Mosses \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Narrow-leaved emergents Carex trisperma 25%  
 10. Broad-leaved emergents \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Robust emergents \_\_\_\_\_  
 12. Free-floating plants \_\_\_\_\_  
 13. Floating plants (rooted) \_\_\_\_\_  
 14. Submerged plants \_\_\_\_\_  
 15. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Interspersion: 1. Minimal X 2. Low \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Medium \_\_\_\_\_ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression X  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

Stream flowing west → East

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

Song birds  
Her tracks

Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_
2. Forest \_\_\_\_\_
3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_
4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_
6. River \_\_\_\_\_
7. Other ☒ \_\_\_\_\_

Description: *100% Regenerating mixed Forest*

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_
2. Forestry *100%*
3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_
4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_
5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_
6. Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_
8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_
9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_
10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_
11. Education \_\_\_\_\_
12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Moderate ☒ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_
2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_
3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_
5. Vehicle tracks \_\_\_\_\_
6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_
3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_
5. None evident ☒ \_\_\_\_\_

Potential Threats:

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_
2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_
3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_

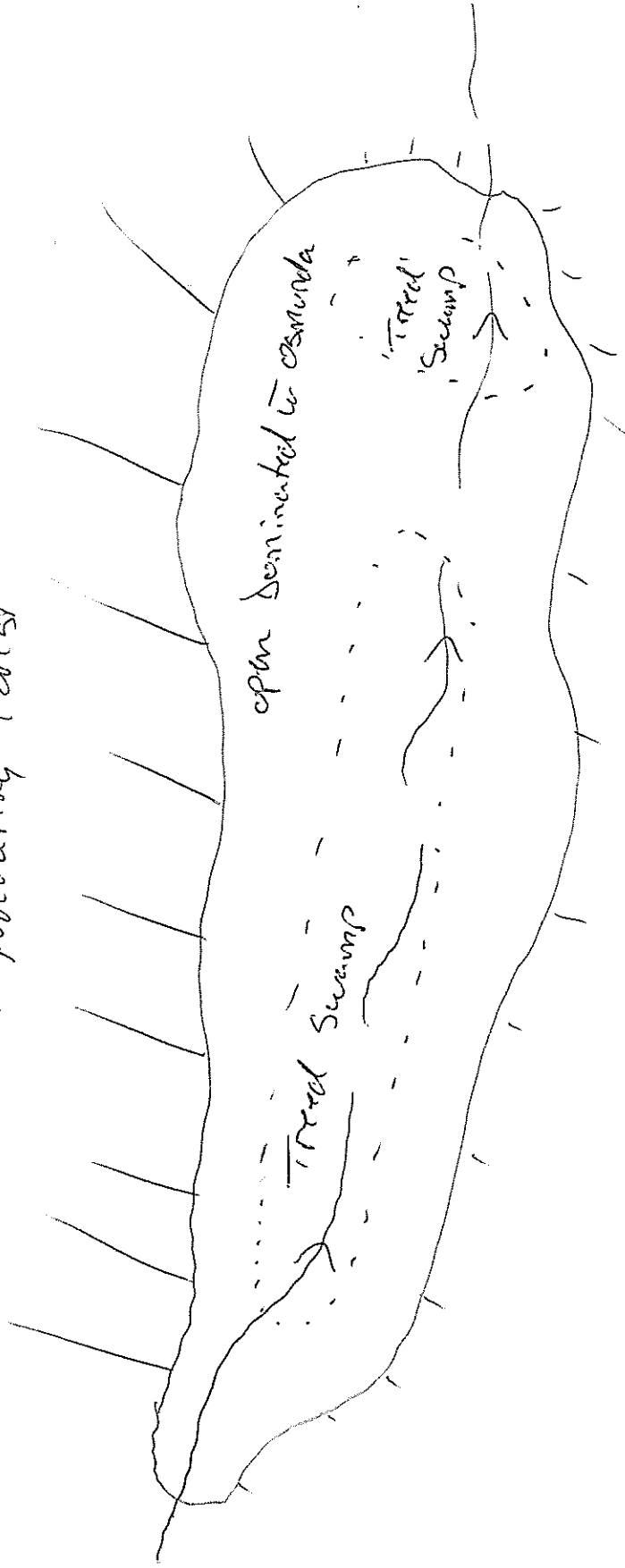
4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_
5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_
6. None evident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Notes:

W12 ↑

Regenerating Forest



## Freshwater Wetland Data Sheet: 4213

Date: June 20/13  
Investigator(s): Scott Burley  
Weather: Sun  
Topographic Sheet: 1 F14  
Aerial Photo Number: 2008310-141

Wetland Atlas Number: NA  
GIS Map / Stand No.: NA  
Wetland Form<sup>1</sup>: Riparian Key  
Wetland size: 0.14 ha  
Associated Watercourse: undammed stream

### Wetland Type:

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Aquatic bed/unconsolidated bottom (AB) _____ | 4. Emergent wetland (EW) _____ |
| 2. Bog (BO) <u>X</u>                            | 5. Shrub wetland (SB) _____    |
| 3. Fen (FE) _____                               | 6. Forested wetland (FW) _____ |

### Wetland Class:

- |                                   |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Open water _____               | 5. Meadow _____       |
| 2. Deep marsh _____               | 6. Shrub swamp _____  |
| 3. Shallow marsh _____            | 7. Wooded swamp _____ |
| 4. Seasonally flooded flats _____ | 8. Bog <u>X</u>       |

### Wetland Subclass:

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Vegetated open water _____       | 19. Floating leaved SM _____                |
| 2. Non-vegetated OW _____           | 20. Rooted floating leaved SM _____         |
| 3. Floating leaved OW _____         | 21. Non-vegetated SM _____                  |
| 4. Rooted floating leaved OW _____  | 22. Emergent seasonally flooded flats _____ |
| 5. Dead woody OW _____              | 23. Shrubby SFF _____                       |
| 6. Vegetated deep marsh _____       | 24. Grazed meadow _____                     |
| 7. Non-vegetated DM _____           | 25. Ungrazed M _____                        |
| 8. Dead woody DM _____              | 26. Sedge M _____                           |
| 9. Sub-shrub DM _____               | 27. Sapling shrub swamp _____               |
| 10. Floating leaved DM _____        | 28. Bushy SS _____                          |
| 11. Rooted floating leaved DM _____ | 29. Compact SS _____                        |
| 12. Robust DM _____                 | 30. Low sparse SS _____                     |
| 13. Narrow-leaved DM _____          | 31. Deciduous wooded swamp _____            |
| 14. Broad-leaved DM _____           | 32. Evergreen WS _____                      |
| 15. Dead woody shallow marsh _____  | 33. Wooded bog <u>X</u>                     |
| 16. Robust SM _____                 | 34. Shrubby B <u>X</u>                      |
| 17. Narrow leaved SM _____          | 35. Open B _____                            |
| 18. Broad leaved SM _____           |   |

### Water Regime Indicator:

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Permanently flooded _____ | 3. Seasonally flooded _____ |
| 2. Saturated <u>X</u>        |                             |

### Water Depth:

- |                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. 0-5 cm <u>X</u>            | 4. 50-100 cm _____ |
| 2. 5-20 cm <u>X</u> in stream | 5. >100 cm _____   |
| 3. 20-50 cm _____             |                    |

Note: 1. Canadian Wetland Classification System (2nd Edition)

Impounded Wetland Type:

1. Beaver Pond \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Man-made Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_

3. Ducks Unlimited Impoundment \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. None of the above X

Percent Vegetation Cover:

1. > 95% X  
 2. 76-95% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. 76-96% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. 26-75% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_

5. 26-75% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. 5-25% in peripheral band \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. 5-25% in patches \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. < 5% \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Site:

1. Lacustrine \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Riverine X  
 3. Palustrine \_\_\_\_\_

4. Isolated \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Deltaic \_\_\_\_\_

Vegetation Types (%):

1. Deciduous trees 590  
 2. Coniferous trees 3090  
 3. Dead trees 200  
 4. Tall shrubs 3090  
 5. Low shrubs 2590  
 6. Dead shrubs -  
 7. Herbs 3090  
 8. Mosses 10090  
 9. Narrow-leaved emergents 2590  
 10. Broad-leaved emergents 200 -  
 11. Robust emergents 200  
 12. Free-floating plants -  
 13. Floating plants (rooted) -  
 14. Submerged plants -  
 15. Other -

Interspersion: 1. Minimal \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Low X 3. Medium \_\_\_\_\_ 4. High \_\_\_\_\_

Conductivity: N/A

pH: N/A

Alkalinity: N/A

Hydrological Classification:

1. Surface water depression \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Ground water depression \_\_\_\_\_

3. Surface water slope X  
 4. Ground water slope \_\_\_\_\_

Inlets/Outlets/water bodies:

Stream flowing through wetland East → West

Wildlife: (Observation/Signs/Reports)

Passerines, dragon flies,



Adjacent Wildlife habitat (%):

1. Salt marsh \_\_\_\_\_
2. Forest 100%
3. Dykelands \_\_\_\_\_
4. Mudflats \_\_\_\_\_

5. Beach \_\_\_\_\_
6. River \_\_\_\_\_
7. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Surrounding Land Use %:

1. Agriculture \_\_\_\_\_
2. Forestry 90%
3. Recreation \_\_\_\_\_
4. Industrial \_\_\_\_\_
5. Urban development \_\_\_\_\_
6. Transportation SSC

7. Residential \_\_\_\_\_
8. Waste Disposal \_\_\_\_\_
9. Scientific Research \_\_\_\_\_
10. Trapping \_\_\_\_\_
11. Education \_\_\_\_\_
12. Seasonal resident \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Disturbance: 1. Low X 2. Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ 3. High \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Roads and/or tracks:

1. Private road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_
2. DOT road adjacent \_\_\_\_\_
3. Private road within \_\_\_\_\_

4. DOT road within \_\_\_\_\_
5. Vehicle tracks \_\_\_\_\_
6. Other \_\_\_\_\_

Description:

Existing Uses of Wetlands:

1. Economic use (e.g. farming) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Recreational activities \_\_\_\_\_
3. Aesthetics \_\_\_\_\_

4. Education & public awareness \_\_\_\_\_
5. None evident X

Potential Threats:

Special Features:

1. Rare wetland type \_\_\_\_\_
2. Rare animal or plant species \_\_\_\_\_
3. Habitat of rare species \_\_\_\_\_

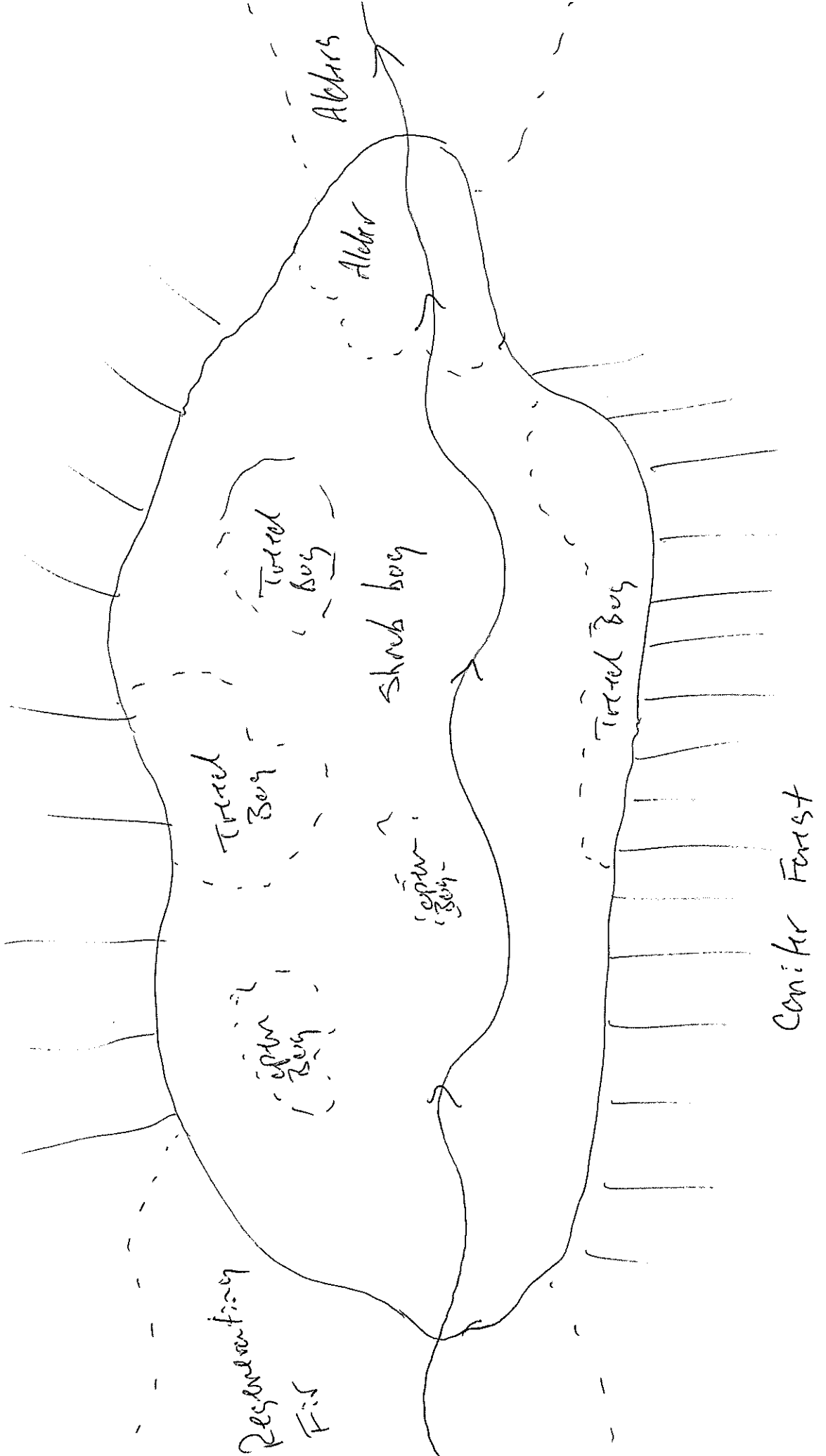
4. Nesting site for colonial water birds \_\_\_\_\_
5. Migration stop-over site \_\_\_\_\_
6. None evident X

Description:

Notes:

WL 13 ↑  
N

conifer Forest



**APPENDIX B**  
**Wetland Delineation GPS Waypoints**

**Appendix D - Wetland Delineation GPS Points**

<b>Wetland #</b>	<b>Delineation Point</b>	<b>Northing</b>	<b>Easting</b>
<b>WL1</b>	WL1-1	5002597	607443
	WL1-2	5002596	607448
	WL1-3	5002586	607450
	WL1-4	5002581	607454
	WL1-5	5002575	607448
	WL1-7	5002580	607427
	WL1-8	5002580	607414
	WL1-9	5002586	607402
	WL1-10	5002599	607399
	WL1-11	5002602	607397
	WL1-12	5002606	607405
	WL1-13	5002623	607427
	WL1-14	5002624	607437
	WL1-15	5002622	607443
	WL1-16	5002608	607439
	WL1-UP1	5002603	607444
	WL1-WP1	5002595	607441
<b>WL2</b>	WL2-1	5002549	607511
	WL2-2	5002545	607521
	WL2-3	5002542	607529
	WL2-4	5002537	607534
	WL2-6	5002532	607536
	WL2-8	5002514	607531
	WL2-9	5002508	607520
	WL2-10	5002507	607512
	WL2-11	5002508	607504
	WL2-12	5002509	607487
	WL2-13	5002516	607482
	WL2-14	5002533	607480
	WL2-15	5002539	607482
	WL2-16	5002548	607481
	WL2-17	5002548	607486
	WL2-UP1	5002545	607504
	WL2-WP1	5002543	607504
<b>WL3</b>	WL3-1	5002410	607626
	WL3-2	5002403	607637
	WL3-3	5002399	607641
	WL3-4	5002392	607637
	WL3-5	5002390	607629
	WL3-7	5002388	607622
	WL3-8	5002383	607615
	WL3-9	5002381	607608
	WL3-10	5002377	607580
	WL3-11	5002368	607577
	WL3-13	5002371	607574
	WL3-14	5002373	607553
	WL3-15	5002386	607556
	WL3-17	5002390	607565
	WL3-18	5002397	607573
	WL3-20	5002401	607589
	WL3-21	5002414	607608

<b>Wetland #</b>	<b>Delineation Point</b>	<b>Northing</b>	<b>Easting</b>
<b>WL3</b>	WL3-22	5002410	607618
	WL3-UP1	5002413	607627
	WL3-WP1	5002408	607627
<b>WL4</b>	WL4-1	5002056	607118
	WL4-2	5002073	607103
	WL4-3	5002100	607112
	WL4-4	5002116	607119
	WL4-5	5002114	607130
	WL4-6	5002107	607135
	WL4-7	5002104	607140
	WL4-8	5002094	607137
	WL4-10	5002087	607149
	WL4-11	5002078	607143
	WL4-UP1	5002085	607099
	WL4-WP1	5002089	607114
<b>WL5</b>	WL5-1	5001913	607418
	WL5-2	5001919	607419
	WL5-3	5001923	607427
	WL5-4	5001920	607440
	WL5-5	5001913	607441
	WL5-6	5001909	607453
	WL5-7	5001904	607458
	WL5-8	5001895	607443
	WL5-9	5001890	607439
	WL5-10	5001883	607443
	WL5-11	5001871	607450
	WL5-12	5001860	607452
	WL5-13	5001860	607452
	WL5-14	5001846	607448
	WL5-15	5001830	607443
	WL5-16	5001812	607449
	WL5-17	5001806	607445
	WL5-18	5001843	607404
	WL5-19	5001859	607412
	WL5-20	5001872	607414
	WL5-21	5001883	607417
	WL5-22	5001897	607421
	WL5-UP1	5001913	607415
	WL5-WP1	5001908	607422
<b>WL6</b>	WL6-1	5002013	608138
	WL6-2	5002006	608144
	WL6-3	5002008	608154
	WL6-4	5002005	608160
	WL6-5	5001994	608154
	WL6-6	5001996	608148
	WL6-7	5001994	608137
	WL6-8	5001985	608136
	WL6-9	5001988	608130
	WL6-10	5001986	608121
	WL6-11	5001993	608116
	WL6-12	5002004	608112
	WL6-13	5002003	608106



Wetland #	Delineation Point	Northing	Easting
WL6	WL6-14	5002009	608103
	WL6-15	5002013	608106
	WL6-16	5002013	608113
	WL6-17	5002014	608121
	WL6-18	5002017	608128
	WL6-UP1	5002014	608143
	WL6-WP1	5002011	608135
WL7	WL7-1	5002053	608390
	WL7-2	5002053	608399
	WL7-3	5002055	608415
	WL7-5	5002059	608418
	WL7-6	5002058	608425
	WL7-8	5002030	608401
	WL7-9	5002033	608384
	WL7-10	5002037	608374
	WL7-11	5002044	608362
	WL7-12	5002051	608360
	WL7-13	5002054	608370
	WL7-UP1	5002071	608384
	WL7-WP1	5002048	608389
WL8	WL8-1	5001702	607252
	WL8-2	5001689	607255
	WL8-3	5001667	607268
	WL8-4	5001648	607283
	WL8-5	5001640	607300
	WL8-6	5001637	607319
	WL8-7	5001634	607326
	WL8-8	5001640	607330
	WL8-9	5001628	607340
	WL8-10	5001626	607349
	WL8-11	5001636	607344
	WL8-12	5001642	607342
	WL8 -13	5001651	607335
	WL8 -13	5001656	607335
	WL8-14	5001666	607340
	WL8-15	5001670	607344
	WL8-15	5001677	607347
	WL8-16	5001681	607344
	WL8-17	5001686	607341
	WL8-18	5001687	607338
	WL8-18	5001680	607335
	WL8-19	5001676	607328
	WL8-20	5001681	607323
	WL8-21	5001679	607317
	WL8-22	5001674	607316
	WL8-23	5001668	607314
	WL8-24	5001660	607314
	WL8-25	5001645	607312
	WL8-25	5001650	607296
	WL8-26	5001658	607284
	WL8-27	5001680	607269
	WL8-29	5001701	607271
	WL8-30	5001707	607273

<b>Wetland #</b>	<b>Delineation Point</b>	<b>Northing</b>	<b>Easting</b>
<b>WL8</b>	WL8-31	5001712	607275
	WL8-32	5001723	607271
	WL8-33	5001729	607269
	WL8-34	5001744	607265
	WL8-35	5001762	607250
	WL8-36	5001778	607237
	WL8 -37	5001795	607224
	WL8-40	5001834	607193
	WL8-41	5001840	607181
	WL8-41	5001850	607176
	WL8-43	5001874	607166
	WL8-44	5001874	607160
	WL8-45	5001867	607149
	WL8-47	5001815	607178
	WL8-48	5001804	607196
	WL8-49	5001786	607213
	WL8-50	5001773	607220
	WL8-51	5001745	607240
	WL8-52	5001728	607245
	WL8-53	5001711	607243
	WL8-UP1	5001669	607314
	WL8-WP1	5001668	607318
<b>WL10</b>	WL10-1	5001989	607041
	WL10-2	5001993	607036
	WL10-3	5001984	607030
	WL10-4	5001963	607033
	WL10-5	5001951	607048
	WL10-6	5001969	607050
	WL10-7	5001981	607042
<b>WL11</b>	WL11-WP1	5001772	608129
	WL11-UP1	5001765	608131
	WL11-1	5001769	608130
	WL11-2	5001767	608125
	WL11-3	5001768	608120
	WL11-4	5001768	608113
	WL11-5	5001772	608109
	WL11-6	5001772	608102
	WL11-7	5001775	608095
	WL11-8	5001781	608089
	WL11-9	5001785	608082
	WL11-10	5001785	608078
	WL11-11	5001789	608066
	WL11-12	5001792	608047
	WL11-13	5001795	608041
	WL11-14	5001796	608034
	WL11-15	5001799	608029
	WL11-16	5001803	608025
	WL11-17	5001805	608022
	WL11-18	5001813	608018
	WL11-19	5001818	608018
	WL11-20	5001820	608021
	WL11-21	5001821	608025
	WL11-22	5001820	608027

Wetland #	Delineation Point	Northing	Easting
WL11	WL11-24	5001823	608039
	WL11-25	5001823	608045
	WL11-26	5001822	608048
	WL11-27	5001824	608050
	WL11-28	5001828	608056
	WL11-29	5001830	608058
	WL11-30	5001831	608063
	WL11-31	5001829	608068
	WL11-32	5001827	608077
	WL11-33	5001821	608084
	WL11-34	5001812	608098
	WL11-35	5001808	608115
	WL11-36	5001806	608125
	WL11-37	5001804	608133
	WL11-38	5001801	608139
	WL11-39	5001797	608144
	WL11-40	5001790	608155
	WL11-41	5001786	608155
	WL11-42	5001785	608150
	WL11-43	5001780	608145
	WL11-44	5001774	608143
	WL11-45	5001771	608139
	WL11-46	5001770	608135
WL12	WL12-WP1	5002104	608268
	WL12-UP1	5002109	608266
	WL12-1	5002106	608268
	WL12-2	5002108	608295
	WL12-3	5002106	608306
	WL12-4	5002107	608314
	WL12-5	5002099	608319
	WL12-6	5002097	608323
	WL12-7	5002088	608315
	WL12-8	5002087	608307
	WL12-9	5002086	608291
	WL12-10	5002091	608283
	WL12-11	5002091	608275
	WL12-12	5002089	608259
	WL12-13	5002091	608229
	WL12-14	5002101	608219
	WL12-15	5002106	608223
	WL12-16	5002108	608239
	WL12-17	5002110	608246
	WL12-18	5002108	608254
	WL12-19	5002108	608259
WL13	WL13-WP1	5002423	607390
	WL13-UP1	5002426	607386
	WL13-1	5002426	607389
	WL13-2	5002428	607395
	WL13-3	5002425	607398
	WL13-4	5002425	607403
	WL13-5	5002423	607416
	WL13-6	5002419	607420
	WL13-7	5002415	607421

<b>Wetland #</b>	<b>Delineation Point</b>	<b>Northing</b>	<b>Easting</b>
<b>WL13</b>	WL13-8	5002413	607424
	WL13-9	5002403	607435
	WL13-10	5002400	607441
	WL13-11	5002390	607449
	WL13-12	5002383	607445
	WL13-13	5002379	607440
	WL13-14	5002374	607430
	WL13-15	5002376	607423
	WL13-16	5002384	607413
	WL13-17	5002389	607413
	WL13-18	5002398	607407
	WL13-19	5002397	607398
	WL13-20	5002394	607395
	WL13-21	5002392	607392
	WL13-22	5002395	607390
	WL13-23	5002401	607389
	WL13-24	5002406	607388
	WL13-25	5002414	607382
	WL13-26	5002421	607378